6/36.

0629

QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES & STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

1967-68

	I Housing and Living Facilities	The second size
	II Employment	
	III Occupational Facilities and Fringe Benefits	
	IV Current Monetary Income	
	V Assets and Savings	
	VI Health and Disability	
	VII Social Services	
0	VIII Private Income in Kind	
Paga hoter	IX Style of Living	
*		
/ (
	A Survey carried out from the University of Essex and the University of London (L.S.E.)	
	and the University of London (L.S.E.)	
	Queries should be addressed to: Miss Sheila Benson	
	Skepper House 13 Endsleigh Street	
	London WC1	*
. 1/	FOR 1810 (Quelie). Back check	ed la Iran
*	OFFICE USE	ci seguio.
X),	38C1 481 MR CO 00	
	SECI BOAH FP BP	
	4410044	
	all a de lie lie lie lander	01 (1)
	m m to	(N2 3N

INTRODUCTION

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL

(and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call(s)
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

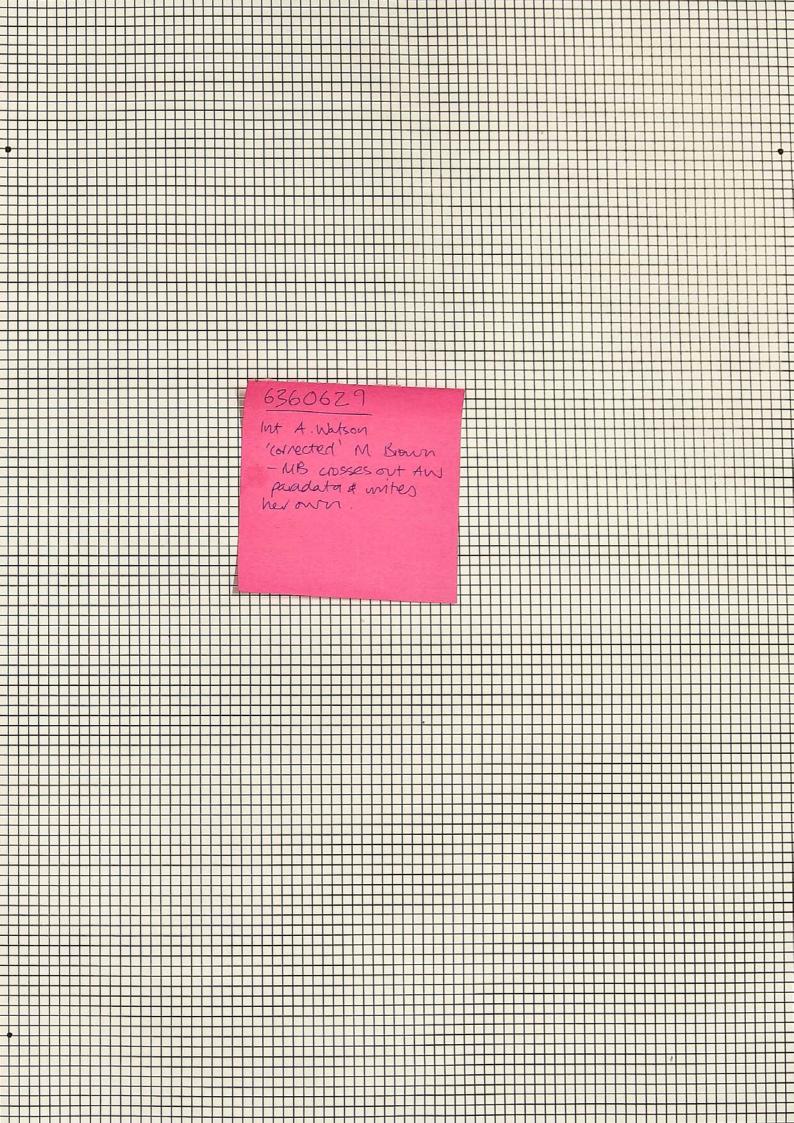
(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.



Name of Interviewer. A WATSON

CI.C.

SERIAL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

COINCULD. M. BROWN.

Date(s) of interview(s) 16-10-68

Or contacts

Length of interview(s) 1/2 W70.

Length of interview(s) 2 hours.

Form of introduction

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

Total actual interviewing time..

SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW

Interview carried out at first call at second call at third or later call	10 Y 0	Which sections were answered in whole or in part by which persons on the household? Informant	Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc.	5. Number of other households at address None	21 F
2. Information for household complete skip to Q. 3 incomplete—answer 2a (a) Sections Housing incomplete Employment Occupational Income ASSETS ASSETS APPLY Health Soc. Services Inc. in kind Style of living	11 (X) Y 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CODE 3rd ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections may be listed twice) 5th	14 M(3) H/AY 15 16 16 17	6. Household living on ground basement floor 1st floor 2nd floor 3rd floor 4th floor 5th or above Specify (a) Is there a lift in the building? Yes No	22 X Y 1) 2 3 4 5
ill/disabled does not know information unwilling to give information other (specify)	X Y O 1	Other (specify) 4. Semi or detached house or bungalow Ter. h'se or bungalow Self-con. flat in block Self-con. flat in house Accomm. Self-con. flat attached to shop/business Room(s): furnished Other (specify)	19 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance? Yes No	23

HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-

QUESTION 1 - Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

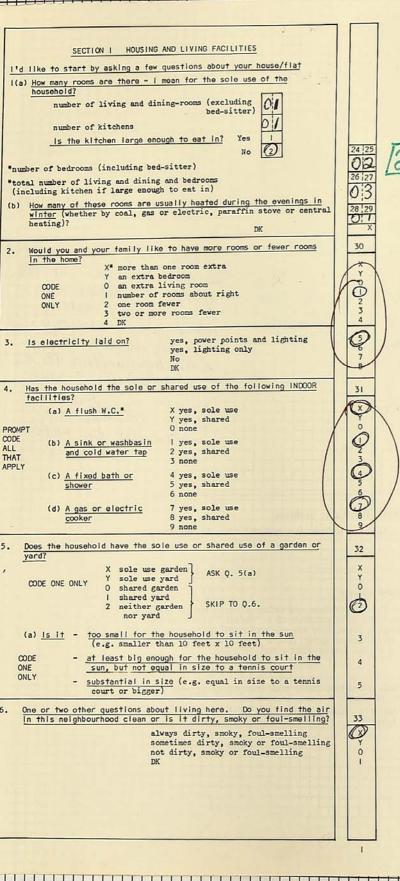
QUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

QUESTION 5

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.



Obsessed! by the dampuers a definately trought this or Serious problem, it had seriously affected the health of 2nd,

they had some dauguess in the flats but about this reality consider this a scrious propers.

a scrious propers.

atthough it had affected 2nds health.

they answered no to be question - I suit this in . I don't know identifier the good be recoded as yes.

QUESTION 8(d) - Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

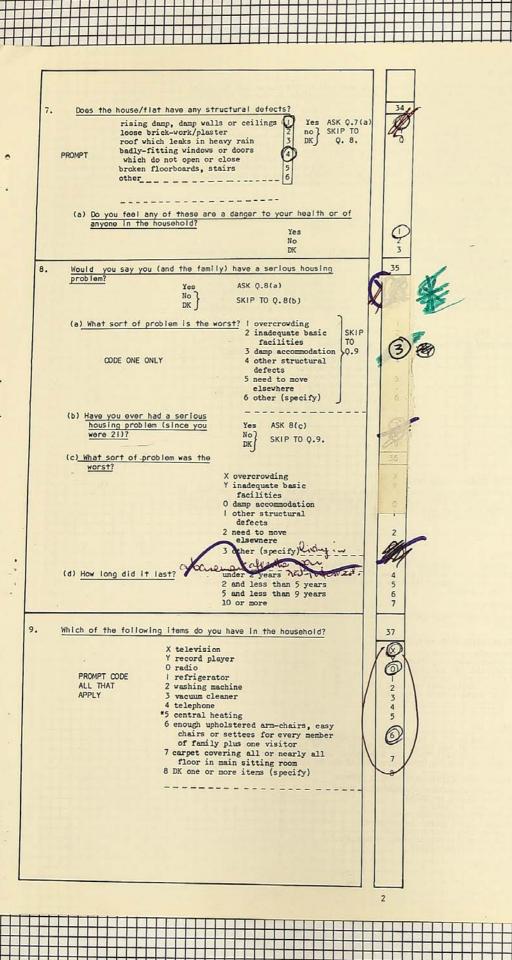
QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



obsessed! by the dampuers of definably throught this or Serious problem, it had seriously affected the health of 2nd,

they had some dampness in the flat but about this really consider this a scriens producing atthough it had affected rods health. I they answered no to the question I sout this in I don't know thether it don't know thether it about as yes.

QUESTION 8(d) - Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

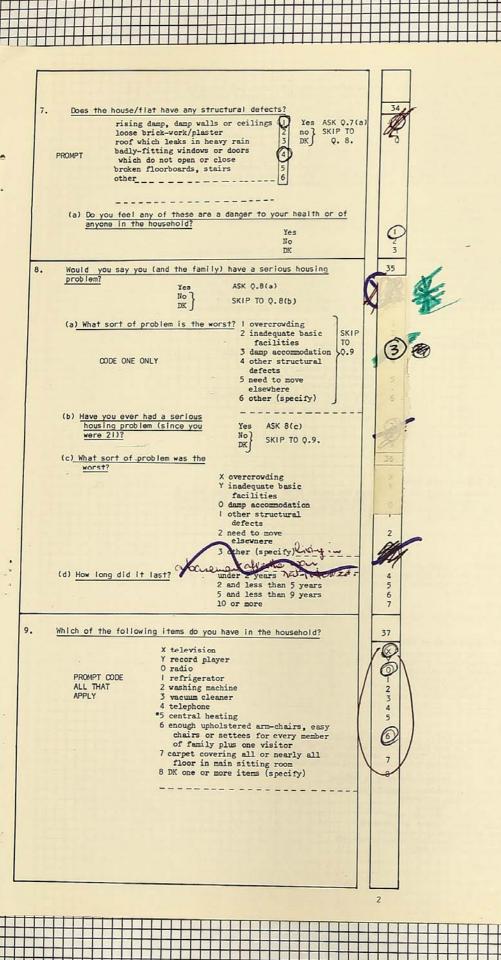
QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



QUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informant's answers about himself should always be entered in the next column. The list of members under Q. 10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully. Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

** HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household compositions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

QUESTION 10)(e)	QUESTION 10(d)	
Age-group: cor 0 - 1 2 - 4 5 - 9 10 - 14 15 - 19 20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 64 65 - 69 70 - 79 80 and over DK	de as below 01 02 03 04 05 06 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 12 13 X	Code reasons as below Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy Otherwise working away from home Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc. Children's Home or foster home Boarding school, college, university Other (specify)	123456789

QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

QUESTION 11

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

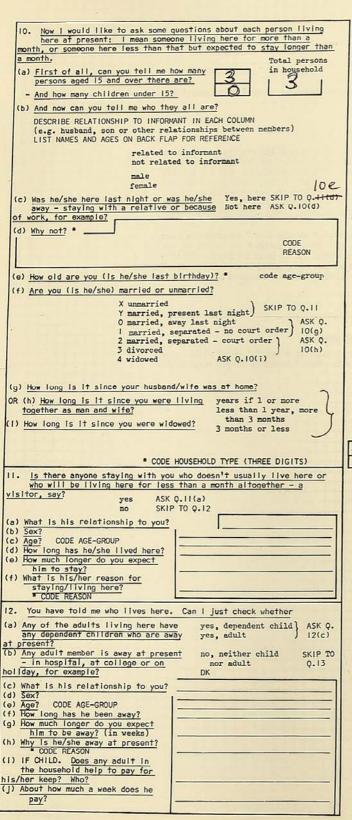
QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

Relative staying without payment	1
Friend staying without payment	2
Relative staying with payment	3
Friend staying with payment	4
Other person staying with payment	5
Other (e.g. nurse/student - specify	6

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF	1
Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home	
Staying with relative or friend	2
Otherwise away on heliday	3
Otherwise away on holiday	4
In armed services/merchant navy	3
At boarding school, college or university	5
At believe away from home	6
Otherwise working away from home	7
Approved school/Borstal/detention centre, etc.	
Children's Home/foster home	8
	9
Prison	
Other (specify)	X
Other (specify	



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6	5	6	0	6	2	9	0	3

-	The state of the state of			_	_				
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	1041	ЮНІ	10-11
0	@	63	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
1	HUSBAND	SoN							
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
X	// Y	(Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	Y	X Y	Y	X Y
(°)	0	(P)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(0)	03/	9	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
-									
14 15	14 115	14 15	14,15	14 15	14 15	14,15	14,15	14,15	14 15
0.8	0,9	0.6	-	i	1	1	İ	1	1
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
(Š	S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	Ö	0	0		0	0	0	0	
1 2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1
. 2	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	0 1 2 3 4	3	3	3	3	0 1 2 3 4
4	4		4		4	4	4	4	
17 118	17 18	17 18	17 118	17 18	17 18	17 18	17,18	17 18	17,18
	1	1	-		1	1	1	1	1
X		ı x	1 X	ix	IX	IX	ıx	İx	ıx
Y	i Y	, Y	Y	Y	ΙY	Y	IY	IY	ıY

38 39 40

@ 14.

QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?"

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this

QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

(IF NONE SKIP TO Q- We have to check on adop your husband/wife been m X Y	ted children or step-chi	ore IF ANY CODED ASK 0.13(a)
(a) is the child (are an household from a pre-	does not apply y of the children) in th vious marriage? CODE EACH CHILD	e 3 yes 4 no 5 DK
(b) Is the child (are an adopted or foster ch	y of the children) an	6 yes, adopted 7 yes, foster 8 no
INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY HELPFUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH DEPENDENT CHILD	2 father present: and 3 : and 4 mother present only 5 father present only 6 neither present: bot 7 neither pres 8 neither pres	: not married legal stepfather accepted stepfather* legal stepmother accepted stepmother*
the home?	y yes 0 no 1 DK 2 does not apply 4 AGED 5 - 10	Core child
Is there a safe place to play?	3 yes 4 no 5 DK 6 does not apply	Cor child
6. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN Do the children have roubling the neighbours?	AGED I - 10 enough good places to p	lay indoors without
	X no, not enough space Y no, not enough space O no, enough space but I yes 2 DK 3 does not apply	
7. ASK ALL How long have each of ddress?	you in the household I Y all life O less than 3 months I 3 months and less th I 6 months and less th I year and less that Y 2 years and less th I 5 years and less th I 15 years and less th I 15 years and less th	han 6 months ASK han 1 year 0.17(a) n 2 years SKIP TO
h) How many fimes have ea	ch of you moved in the p 1 once 2 twice 3 three times 4 four times 5 five times 6 six or more times 7 DK	past two years?

Inft								_	_	_		я
X		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
Y	170	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		×	×/	×	×	x	×	х	x	х	x	
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		-	Ø	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		60	1	Ĭ	-	1	1	1	1	1	0 - 0	
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		2	2				3					The second
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		Ø	4	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	
7 7	1			6/			6		150	State	6	Ì
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20		7 8	7 8	8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7	
X Y Y	L			79 .				0.00	20	1000		
21	ŀ						X					l
21		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	l
21		1	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	ŀ
21	1	3	3	3	3	3	3 4	3	3	3 4	3	ŀ
21	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	ŀ
21	1	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	ŀ
X X		9	9						2			ŀ
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	F											ŀ
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		×	×	×	×	х	×	X	X	^	^	ŀ
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	I					2022		-	Va.	49000	10000	ŀ
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	ı	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y	ŀ
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	ŀ
22 <		-	-							Pare.	2 25 25 1	ŀ
22 <	1	7	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	ŀ
22 <	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 5	4	
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			6	1000	1000	11/2/2	740	2000	100	Tropic		
23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 2	F	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	
23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 2		~	541						v	v		ŀ
23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 2		X	X	X	X	Ϋ́Υ	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	ŀ
23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 2	ı	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	l
23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 2		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	3	Ī
24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	L	23				23	23	23	23	23	23	Ī
24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24												t
24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y .	1
24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24		1	1	1	1	1	1	1 2	1 2	1	1 .	
24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 .	
24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5 .	
			9		200						7	+
1		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	1
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		,	ï	1		,			-	1	1	-
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 -	
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.	İ
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6.	
	L	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	1

QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

	gdom (that is England, Scotland, Wales and
Northern Ireland)?	The same Line See 1
	born outside UK ASK Q.18(a) & b
	born inside UK } -ASK 0.18(b) D/-
0	born inside UK } ASK Q.10(b) Skip
(a) What is your country of	origin? to most cretica
1	Irish Republic
2	Irish Republic West Indies India Pakistan Irish Republic But complete COV De Low
3	India Dut Complete C
4	Pakistan (10)1 Be 400
	Africa
6	Europe (other than Irish Republic)
7	Other (specify)
1	Other (specify)
(b) How many years have you X	lived in the United Kingdom? less than 2 years 2 years and less than 5 years 5 years and less than 20 years
(b) How many years have you X Y O	lived in the United Kingdom? less than 2 years 2 years and less than 5 years 5 years and less than 20 years 20 years or more
How many years have you X Y 0	lived in the United Kingdom? less than 2 years 2 years and less than 5 years 5 years and less than 20 years 20 years or more white

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
25 /	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
F.	ø	Ö	X Y O						
O2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
× (-00)-	× > 0 - @n 4	× × 0 - (2) 14	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4

5

*

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants—e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview), to ask him for answers to this section to the section on the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

QUESTION 3 House or flat

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal

QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting	Finishing time								
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.					
7.00 a.m.	421	45	471	50					
7.30 a.m.	42½ 40	421	$47\frac{1}{2}$ 45 $42\frac{1}{2}$						
8.00 a.m.	371	40	421	45					
8.30 a.m.	35	37½ 35	40	421					
9.00 a.m.	321	35	371	40					
9.30 a.m.	30	$32\frac{1}{2}$	40 37½ 35	351					
10.00 a.m.	271	30	321	47½ 45 42½ 40 35½ 35					

QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year. weeks not at work in previous year.

SECTION 11	EMPLOYMENT
I. Can you tell me who I	n the household was at work last week, for any
number of hours, howe	tended paid employment, or self employed *
no.	t attending paid employment SKIP TO 0.6
2. Just the one job, or r	more than one? I mean did you do any spare-
time or regular paid v	one job
	two or more jobs
	t here in the house or flat? *
yes yes no	, main/only occupation , secondary occupation(s) only
4. What was the usual hou each day last week? *	r at which you started and finished work
	ked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier)
CODE ONE Y bef	ore 8 am and finished after 6 pm
ONLY ON O 8 au BASIS OF I 8 au	m (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) m (or after) and finished after 6 pm
ANSWER 2 aft	er 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) usual hour of starting and/or finishing
3 110 (isual now or som orig unayor ransonang
5. Can you tell me the tot	tal number of hours you worked last week
(counting all jobs for	which you received pay)? Insert number*
IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR M	
(a) When did you last work or more in a week?	Y 6 months and less than 1 year
	0 1 and less than 3 years
	1 3 and less than 10 years
	2 10 or more years 3 never
	4 DK
(b) Would you work more hou	rs If 5 yes, unconditionally
such a Job were availab	6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to
CODE ONE ONLY	8 no, could not wish to
ON BASIS OF ANSWER	9 DK
S . IE NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK	OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS
Why weren't you at work	last week?
OR Why weren't you at work	full-time? X nousewife Y retired
	student
	pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
* 2	unemployed
	sick or injured disabled or handicapped
CODE ONE 5	paid holiday
ONLY * 6	unpaid holiday
8	The recommendation of the recommendation of
9	ill
×	other (specify)
	Un.

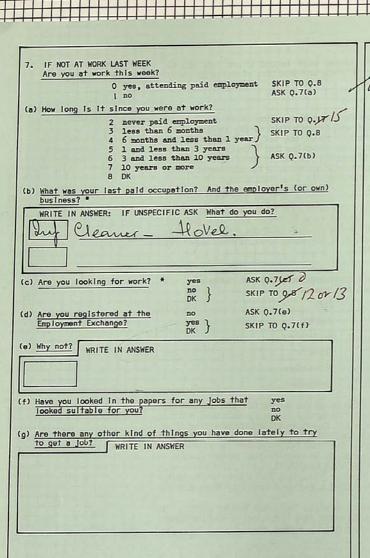
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
ф	A		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
1 2	0 2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3 4 5	3 4	3 4	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
X Y 0 1 2 3	× × × 0 2 3	х ү Э 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3
29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29130	29,30	2930	29 30	2930	2930
1	40	44	1		i	1		i	i
1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	1X 31	1 X	1X 31	1X 31
×	×	×	×	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
0-	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9 -
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y	X	Y	X -

QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.



	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10 -
	of the second			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	₹4	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
(8									
Ì	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
	B.	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O
	2 3	2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	2 3
Ì	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6

QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	
March	September
April	
May	
June	December

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on" ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months — one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

8. FOR ALL WORKING AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
About how many weeks have your been off work for any reason in the
past 12 months? - I mean for sickness, unemployment and so on, but
also paid and unpaid holidays. * WRITE IN TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS PROMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY: unemployment _ For instance, when were you last off work sick? And how long did it last?
(IF WITHIN YEAR: And the time before that?) sickness or injury _ disability or handicap PROMPT FROM LIST AND WRITE IN TOTAL WEEKS ALL SPELLS OFF WORK holiday: paid _ holiday: unpaid _ not working because of school holidays caring for someone who is ill _ deputising for housewife _ resuming duties as housewife stopped work upon marriage or for honeymoon for childbirth _ retirement _ taking up or resuming full-time study other (specify) off work, reason not known, or reason not given . (a) CHECK. So you had 3 weeks not working altogether in the past 12 months? WRITE IN total weeks not working total weeks working (b) In the total you have given me of the weeks worked, how many were there (approximately) WRITE IN NUMBER in which you worked less than 30 hours? (c) Have you ever had a spell off work continuously for as long as 8 weeks or more because of PROMPT sickness ves unemployment anything else (specify) yes no (d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD 8 WEEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WORK, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY, OR DISABILITY Would you say that the work you were doing was responsible in any way for your being off work? yes ASK Q.8(e) no DK DNA SKIP TO Q.9 (e) How was that WRITE ANSWER BELOW. Flat accomodation to blam

	2										ŀ
1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	-
		115	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	Ī
	37	37	100	31	31		٠.	-		-	
		0	0								ļ
	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y		ΧY	XY		ŀ
	38	130	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	
'n	X Y/	XXY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY	X Y 39	X Y	Ļ
	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	
n	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY		X Y		
	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	۲
	XY	XY	XY	X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	
Š	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	0 /		
Ĭ	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y	X Y		3
10,000	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	H
į,	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	XY		X Y		
	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43			Ē
Ü	X Y	XY	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	
100	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	_
	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY		X Y		
	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	40	
	X Y	XY	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	XY			XY	_
	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	40	-
	X Y	XY	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	XY			XY	
	47	A7	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	41	
	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY		XY	
1	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	
	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	X Y		XY	X Y	XY	
-	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	
1	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY		X Y	
ł	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50			
İ	X Y	XY	XY	XY	X Y	X Y		XY	X Y	X Y	ł
ł	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	21	31	
1	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY		XY	
-	52 53	52 53	52 53	52 53	52 53	52 53	5253	1	22:02	950	-
	- 1	113	06			1	1	1	1	1	Ī
1	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	5455	5455	54 55	
ľ	•	319	4 6			1	,		1		
ſ	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	-	5657	5657	5657	
ſ	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	
	1	00	0,0	1	1	i	1		1	i	
t	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	
ŀ											
١	х	10	х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-
ı	Y	0	Δ ,	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	Ì
١	X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2	× Y O 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	Ī
L	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
									7		ĺ
											-
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-
	3 4 5 6	M 50 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	-
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
											-
		11	No.	Total Control of the							

QUESTION 9

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert " ½".

QUESTION 10 Occupation

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

melbely . V. maistant

QUESTION 11 Change of Job

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

Mose than & y's

Mose than seems been
he has only to
back for
back for

11(c). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

QUESTION 12 Training Course

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

 You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year. How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holidays)? 10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation) FAT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS)

WRITE IN HALL COMMITTEE IN AND EMPLOYER'S (OR DIN) MAIN GOETH and Health Rubber works laboures SECOND JOB IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?" II. When did you last change your Job? * ASK 0.11(a) SKIP TO 0.12 WRITE IN ANSWER and chest trouble with the damp in the flat But toreman different pay poor, (c) Did you have any refraining? in-service training attending IRU, etc other (specify) 2 labour exchange 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend (d) How did you find or hear about your present job? 7 other (specify)_ 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, Industrial rehabilitation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your job)? * yes ASK 0.12(a) ASK Q.12(a) no DK DNA SKIP TO Q.13 (a) Who arranged It? employer armed services other (specify) (b) How long did it last? number of weeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? no DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings? ASK 0.13(a) no cannot remember } SKIP TO 0.14
CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much? (a) When? Theyear 1951 Hoppedwork as docker: By bad chest: - damp at blat. only 19 resumed looms. 7 yes ago. The was lang over to under 10% 10 - 19% 20 - 49% 20 - 49% 50% or over

1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9.	10	t
	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	ŀ
	XY	XY	XY	X Y	XY	X Y	ΧY	ΧY	ΧY	ΧΥ	ŀ
	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	f
	- 00										F
		1	0			# 1		- 1			E
		2	(N)								E
		9	101								E
								- 8			E
			413								ŀ
	61	61	61	61	- 61	61	61	61	61	61	t
	X Y 0 1 2 3	*	1	X Y 0 - 23 G7	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	F
ì	1	9-1	1	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	Ė
	3	2 3 9	00	3 9	3	3	3	3	3	3	F
								ħ.			F
											F
-	62	62	4	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	Ī
İ	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y	62 X Y	62 X Y	62 X Y 0	
	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E
-	-1	0	10)	1	1	1	1	1	1	i	ŀ
1	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6	3/	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6 7	ŀ
	5	(3)	135	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Ė
ı	7	9	7 7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	F
İ	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	ŀ
ı	X	à	Š	X Y O	×	×	X	X Y O	X Y O	×	F
I	X Y O I	00-	0	0	X Y O I	X Y O I	0 -	0	0	X Y O I	
I	100000		2	2 3 4			2	2	2		
ı	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 64 65	2 3 4 5	4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5 64 65	3 4 5 5465	2 3 4 5	
F	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	5465	6465	5465	64 65	
İ	x	×	x	x	x	x	×	×	×	x	-
L	. X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	X Y O	X Y O	ļ
ŀ	66	66 H	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	
-	Š	\$	Ď.	X	X	X	X	×	X	×	-
	0	1 %	0.	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
								i i			Ī
	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	
	4	(4)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
L							-	_			

QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

QUESTION 15

A

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

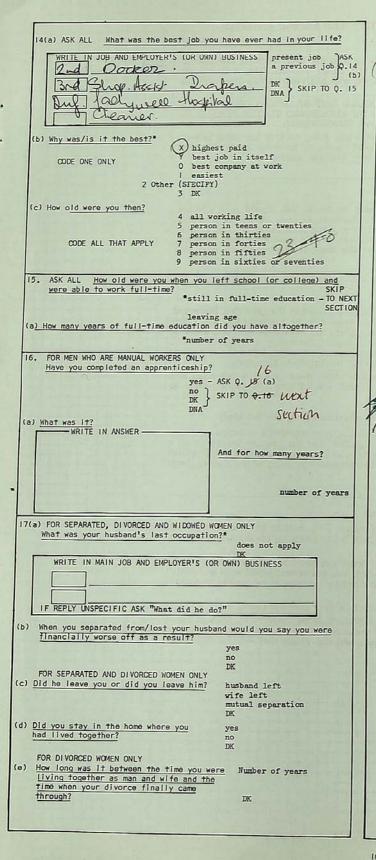
The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.



	1	Inf	10 100000	- 200090	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
4	+	67 Y	67 Y	67	67	67 X	67 X	67 ×	67 X	67 Y	67 Y
		X	6	8	Ý	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	X Y
		0	0	Way	0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		6	1	220	X			ľ		1	
		0									
		68	68	68 X X	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
		*	5 00	1 8	X Y O I	X Y	X	Y	X	X	X Y C
		10) N º	1/9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	3	2 3
		4	1	4_	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		5	M @	4 6 7 8 9	5 6	5	5 6	5	5	5	5
100		2	1 1	11 7	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8
	1	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	6	59 70	69 7	0 69 70		69 ; 70		6970		5970	6970
		14	14	-115	- ix	1 X	i x	¦x	×	iX !	¦x
	7	1 72	71 7	1	71 72	71 72	<u> </u>	7172	7172	71,72	7172
1		09	09	10		1	1	1	1	i	1
	L	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
		x	X	X	×	X	×	x	x	×	×
4		Y 0	0	000	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y O
ı	F	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
l	r				1	- 17	/-	/-	7-4	/4	74
ı											
ı	r										
ı											
	L	-			14						
	H	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75 X Y
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y
g								200			
	+										
O.			ingerson i								
		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
	18	- Lane 23	9000	×	10.2			100		1	×
		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y
		1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1
		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4
						4494	3,750,010	933	1,000	1364	4
1		5 6 7	5 6 7	5	5 6 7	5	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
100		77	77	7	77	7 77	77	7	77	7	77
100									,,	7,10,11	
	-	5 x	13 ×	13 ×	х	x				×	х -
1		R	Bi	1			^	^	^	^	^ -
4	2	0	30	6							
1		19	79	79			THE				HARA.

OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last week at work).

QUESTION 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. Disregard provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

		_		7
near Act place continuers the			il the	
And the state of t			e con	1
				6
SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE		t		
BENEFITS			19	
ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST O	ONE		17	11
WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS		1	1	
self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14 otherwise Does Not Apply		k	144	
I. I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you	work		and the	
outdoors or Indoors? *				
0 mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work AS 1 - different places of work) CVID TO		H		
2 - transport travelling 3 SKIP 10	Control of the Contro	1		
3 mainly indoors - one or mainly one place of work [S 4 - different places of work] [T	0 0.3	Г		
5 about as much indoors as outdoors		4		1
2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (code 0 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at your				11
(main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)		1	Higot	
(1) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain	yes			
(11) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not)	no yes	F	De California	100
(III) lavatory (I mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet)	no yes		4	
	no			
(iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and towel	yes			
(v) Indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal	yes		No.	
(vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat,	no yes			10
spare set of clothes, personal articles	no			
(vii) first aid box or facilities	yes		Jen	
(viii) is it possible to make and receive at least one	no yes	H	200	
personal telephone call per day?	no	-		2 47
	SKIP			
3. FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1)	TO Q.4			
How many of the following does your employer provide at work?	4 40 1			A DIE
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY) * (1) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work	yes			
	no		leri-	
(11) tea or coffee (whether charged or not)	yes no			
(III) Indoor flush WC	yes		ins.	
* (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water,	no yes		halle	9
* (v) place to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or	no yes			
<u>not)</u>	no			
* (vi) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk of loss	yes no			
(vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked	yes		THE	
The same of the sa	no		5	III III II
(viii) first aid box or facilities	yes no		el is	
(ix) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes			
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce	no yes			
(e.g. light over work)	no		-	
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these	TEGRALE.	V.E	il tor	
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF IO ITEMS DO NOT APPLY Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk	HOLEN AND A			
Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk about? X very little or none				-
Y some but less than t of working time			of and	
0 at least 1 but less than 2 of working time 1 at least 2 but not all of working time	Windshill !	- 3		
2 all or nearly all the time	110		lus i	= (0)
3 DK		1	SPORTS.	115

				C.1.0						
	1 2	3 4	5 6 7		Ì					
	b S Inft	61016 2nd	3rd	0 4 4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-1	10-11
	01	(62)	(03)	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	X	х	X	×	×	×	X	X	X	X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
		100	542							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
١	2	2	2	2		2	2	2 3	2 3 4	2
ı	2 3 4	9	Õ	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	4		2 3 4
ŀ	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
ŀ	13.	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
1		a	0	,		v	v	v	Ų	Y
1	X	9	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y
	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ī	2 3	4	(4)	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3
t	3	0	(4)	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4
t	6	6	(6)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
H	7 8	8		7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7	7	8
6	9	每	143	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	X	***		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Y 0	6	3	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	0	0	0
	15	(P)	15	15	15	15	1 15	15	15	15
	X	e ^X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	X	X
	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			^							
	X	/®	(Q)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	(0)	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	(2)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3	5		3	3 4	3	3 4	3	3	3 4
	5	4	(4)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	6 7	(9)	9/	7	7	7	7	6	6	7
	8 9	(3)	1	8	8 9	8	8 9	8 9	8 9	8
	17	175	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	X Y	3	100	X	X	X Y	X Y	X	X Y	X Y
	I		/ Ø	0	0	1	- 1	0	- 1	1
	2 3	(3)	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2	2 3	2
	2 3 4 5	3	4	4 5	4 5	4	4 5	4 5	4	2 3 4 5
	18	18	(3) (5) (6) (6)	18	18	5 18	18	18	18	18
	X	×	Ó	Х	X	Х	X	X	X	х
	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	0	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	0	0
	X Y 0 1 2 3	0	(2)	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	- 11	X Y 0 1 2 3
	3	3	3	3	3	3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3

QUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to —correct to nearest perearnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about is present effectively information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

9/0/2

QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings. earnings.

QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches

QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

5. How much notice are you entitled to? * 4 week
5 fortnight 6 month
7 more than month
8 none 9 DK
state would you receive yes ASK Q.6(a)
any money from your employer? * no) SKIP TO 0.7
(a) Would the total amount for the 2/3 or more of normal earnings
first month of sickness, excluding between 1/3 and 2/3
any stekness benefit, discourse DK
WK/MTH & DURATION USE
OV. 10 to Fighter IF KNOWN ONLY
7. If you stay in your present job until you retire, will you receive a pension yes ASK Q.7(a)
from your employment?
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do you pay? *
WRITE IN AMOUNT, (OR %) PER WK/WHY none does not apply
DK OFFICE
NATO USE
ONLY ONLY
1 0 X V FF
(b) At what age can you take the pension? * X 55 Y 60
0 62 1 65
2 67 religions of
3 70 4 other
and the second s
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served? *
(d) What proportion of your final earnings to full (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to full
to receive in pension (not counting the but less than 2
State retirement or graduated pension)? under 1 WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK OR PER YR IF KNOWN DK
nt interesting was true and and it said to
OFFICE USE
ONLY
(e) Is there a lump sum in addition? yes ASK Q.7(f)
no) evin to o o
(f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings) is in
a lump sum?
WRITE IN AMOUNT OR \$ OFFICE USE
ONLY
8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are
additional to your wage/salary? * yes ASK Q.8(a)
DK) SKIP TO Q.9
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week?
9. Do you ever have any meals
- provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant prices?\ ASK
- paid for on an account chargeable to your employer? * \ \Q.9(a)
- neither provided cheaply nor paid for DK SKIP TO Q.10
1/0
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working week If otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinary
way for yourself? * ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS
CHIEN MEERE! VALUE IN SHIELINGS

10	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: INSERT
A CONTRACTOR	01	(O2)	(03)	04	05	06	07" "08 8th MEMB	" IF 7th, ER
	19 cont	-	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
	4	4	9	4	4	4	4 5	5
	6	Ø.	6	5	5 6	5	6	6
	7	7 - 1	7	7	7	7	7 8	7 8
	8	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	9	9
	20	70	20	20	20	20	20	20
	X	0	-	X	X	X	X	X
	Y	0	9	0	0	0	. 0	0
	1	de	1 2	2	2	2	2	2
/	2 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2 3
1	4	4	4	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25
ŀ	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-23	21-23	2, 27	225	
		00100						
	26	26	25	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X
ſ	X Y	(A)	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Ö	o	8	0	0	0	0	0
	d	1	1	1	1	-1	1	1
ı	37	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
ŀ	27-31	3 27-31	3 27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	3 27-31	3 27-31
1	1 1 1 1 1	Maria Lab	HITE I					
L	free male	00700	CAPELLIN.					
E	32	32	32	32	32	32 X	32 X	32 X
I	X	~€0 <×	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y
l	0	20	200	0	0	0	0	0
I	2	(1)	-	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
1	3	3 4	3	2 3	3	3	2 3	2 3
ı	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
t	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34
	00	02	00					
	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
I	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ı	Y 0	à	o	ó	o	Ö	o	0
ı	1	9	0	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
H	2 36-40	36-40	26-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40
Г	INC. DOOR							
l	AUTU	00012						
H	41	41	-41	41	41	41	41	41
F	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Y	2	500	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	0 42-46	42-46	42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46
	W BE L	NU TE THE		THE REAL PROPERTY.				
ı	Mily 128	h Endan	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i					
	Ch I	00015	I remain					
H	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47 X Y O 48-49
F	X	*	Ď	47 X	47 X	Y	X	X
	0	90	W	Y	Y	Ŷ	Y 0	Y O
	48-49	48-49	48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	48-49	48-49
H	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
	X	X	88	X	х	X	x	X Y 0 I
	X Y O	ě	9	X Y O	X Y O	X	Y	Y
	- 1	T	9	ı ı	0	0	0	0
	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52
	- 4							
					1250			
			00					
			0					

QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with ——" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

to the second engage	or of a car or van
10. Have you the use sometimes for personal purpose owned by your employer? *	Annual Control of the
yes A	SK Q.10(a)
DK Sr	(IP TO Q.11
(a) Does your employer pay - road tax	
- Insurance - petrol	
- normal repairs	
- none of above	
(b) What is the vehicle's	
(i) appromimate current value (ii) make and type (ii	1) year (IV) m.p.g.:
WRITE IN ANSWERS	
	19 — —
	19
	19
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for per (Including transport to work)? And roughly how m	sonal purposes
that be in a year?	distribution in the control of
WRITE IN ANSWER	(25 SINVINE)
201 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	
	OFFICE
	les USE ONLY
	les
(d) Do you drive it yourself when using	
It for personal purposes or does self of	r family
	employee
II. Does your employer provide you with anything else	e which is of
value to you which you have not already told me	about?
any goods free or at reduced prices (e.g. fre	SALT STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE
coal or railway tickets) travel other than for work	
travel other than for work	
medical expenses (including medical insurance educational expenses - for your children	3)
educational expenses - for your children educational expenses - for yourself	N/Q.
shares or options to purchase shares	100.
loans or grants towards purchase of car	
other (SPECIFY)	
IF ANY RECORDED LINE of there = (2)	1000 000000
Roughly how much a year are these things worth to you I mean, how much more would you have to spend if you h	altogether?
same things yourself?	ad bought the
WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	
	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL
	ESTIMATE
	IN £1s
	A superant surely
12. Are you a member of a Trade Union yes, trade	union
or a professional association? yes, profes	sional associ-
no	ation
DK	
13. Can I just ask whether you are satisfied or dissa	tisfied with
some of the things connected with your work - *	
(a) Are you satisfied	
neither satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the pay?	
or dissatisfied - with the pay?	ment traditioning to per
(b) Are you satisfied	como Establisha del la
neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	d venio remeita com
or dissatisfied - with facilities at work (e.g. he	ating, canteen)?
(a) A service of the first of DK and	The sum time for
(c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied	
or dissatisfied - with the security of the job (1)	mean amount of
notice and prospect of keeping j	ob)?
DK and	Hen browlings to
(d) Are you satisfied	multiple Total del
neither satisfied or dissatisfied	SKIP TO NEXT
or dissatisfied - with the job itself?	SECTION
DK	

											4
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	•
	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	
Ī	X	\$	Ò	X Y O	X	X	X	X	X	X	Ì
	0	9	9		0	0	0	0	0	0	į
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2 3 4 5	i
	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	ļ
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	į
			1174								i
1											ļ
1											į
ı											i
		100 10	THOU								
L	144	14.7.00	ERE L								
L	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	5456	5456	
		0.6.00 32	miles very								
		BANK IN	terror to								į
			01132								1
			100	1 3							
L											ļ
	x	×	×	x	x	×	×	¥	x	×	j
ı	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Υ	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	į
H	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	
H	J.	3,	3.	3,		,	J.	31	3,		l
	x	x	x	х	×	×	х	X	X	x	
	Y 0	X X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 9	Y 0	Y	Y	YYO	Y	Y	į
	1 2	1 2	1	1 2	- 1	1	1	- 1	1	1	
	3	3	3 -	3	2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4 5	5	
	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 G	(3)	3	69	6	6	6	6	6	6	
	7	0	0								
	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5861	5861	5861	58-61	j
											1
	dinuit	E 70	neth.			1					
	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	1
	Х	(8)	X	Х	Х	Х	X	X	X	X	1
	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	Ī	Y 0 I	Ĭ	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	O I	0	0	0	0	1
U	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	1
	x	X		×	x	У	×	Y	Y	x	
	X Y O I	10	-	Ŷ	X O I	X Y 0 I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	1
		0	1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	1	I	I	0	0	I	1
	2	0	(2) 3 4 55	2	2		2	_			
	2 3 4 5	4	4	4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	1
		© 4 5 © 7									1
	6 7	7/	100%	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	1
	8		\ \				8	8	- J.C.		1
	8 9	9	9	9	8 9	9	9	9	8 9	9	i
	X	(3)	(3)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
	64 X Y 0 1	8 9 64 X Y 0	9 64	8 9 64 X Y 0 I	64 X Y 0 I	8 9 64 X Y 0	9 64 X Y 0	64 X Y 0	64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	1
	1	1	1	1	1	Ĩ.	-1	Ĭ	Ĭ	1	1
											4

*

QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply — I mean because of savings of tax".

6 * = at least & but not all the time

一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个							
FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY							
POR THE SELF-ENFLOTED CHEE							
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors							
mainly indoors about as much indoors as outdo	oors						
15. Roughly for how much of your very little							
working fime do you stand or some but less than i of wo	orking time						
walk about? at least t but less than 2 working t all or nearly all the time	ime						
DK							
16. Do you have provision for a private yes ASK Q.16	(a)						
pension through your employment? no crip to							
(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do							
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH	al miles						
WRITE IN APPOUNT COR #7 FER HELICIPOTHI							
The second secon	OFFICE USE						
U. W. tties of your final earnings	ONLY						
(b) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to full							
to receive in pension (not counting the but less than	1						
under \$							
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WKYTR AND LUMP SOM DK							
	OFFICE USE						
	ONLY						
17. Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness? yes ASK 0.170	(2)						
Cash Dollo 1112 111 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21							
DK } SKIF TO C	A SHARE THE REAL PROPERTY.						
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of s	SICKNESS!						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	1001						
	OFFICE USE						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK	OFFICE USE ONLY						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a)						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a)						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a)						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a)						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax insurance petrol normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) > TO Q.19						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax insurance petrol normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iii)	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax insurance petrol normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iii)	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax insurance CODE ALL petrol normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (11) make and type (111) year (12) approximate current value (11) make and type (111) year (12) what proportion of the mileage do you use for personal pur (110 cuding transport to work)? And roughly how many miles	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 iv) m.p.q. rposes s would						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax insurance petrol normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iii) approximate current value (iii) make and type (iiii) year (OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 IV) m.p.q. Proses S would FFICE SE						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 iv) m.p.q. rposes s would FFICE SE						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax insurance CODE ALL petrol normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make and type (111) year (12) approximate current va	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 iv) m.p.q. rposes s would FFICE SE						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN Recorded by anything more cheaply are able to use sometimes yes ask Recorded by anything more cheaply are able to use sometimes yes ask Recorded by anything more cheaply and goods and services for your self and your family. For example - Capital Content of the self-child other characteristics	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY THA	OFFICE USE USE ONLY Q.18(a) PTO Q.19 IV) m.p.q. Proses S would FFICE SE work Insurance) for dren for self RITE IN PPROX						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19 TO Q.19						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P TO Q.19 iv) m.p.g. poses would office self for self for self RITE IN PPROX DUAL AMT						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY THA	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P. TO Q.19 IV) m.p.q. Proses would FFICE SE work insurance) for dren for self RITE IN PPROX UAL AMT IN £'s						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P. TO Q.19 iv) m.p.g. poses would refice SE work insurance) for dren for self for self RITE IN PPROX UAL AMT IN £'s)						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P. TO Q.19 IV) m.p.q. Proses s would FFICE SE Work Insurance) for dren for self RITE IN PPROX UAL AMT IN £'s) N (b)						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN 18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL Insurance performance performance performance performance performance performance in the same premises? (b) What is the vehicle's (ii) approximate current value (iii) make and type (iiii) year (iii) year (iii) year (iii) year (iii) year (iii) year (iii) year (iii) year (iiii) year	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P. TO Q.19 IV) m.p.q. Proses s would FFICE SE Work Insurance) for dren for self RITE IN PPROX UAL AMT IN £'s) N (b)						
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY Q.18(a) P. TO Q.19 IV) m.p.q. Proses s would FFICE SE Work Insurance) for dren for self RITE IN PPROX UAL AMT IN £'s) N (b)						

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
100		alex.						

A CONTRACT	1 01/2	1		INTERVIEW	P. CODE OF	
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc IF 5th,6th etc MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD		
	THE RESERVE	I was a second		MEMBER OF H	IOUSEHOLD	
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	
01	02	03	04	10	12	
12	12	12 Y	12 X	12 X	12 X	
8	10	1	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	
200	100	0	Ö	0	0	
	1	1	1	4	1	
1 2	2	2	2			
6 3 4	6 3 4	6 3 4	634	2 3	3	
		4		4	4	
5	5	5 13	13	13	2 3 4 5	
13 X	13 X	X	X	X	X	
Ŷ	Ŷ	Ÿ	Y	Y	Y	
0	0	0	0	0	0	
14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	
DUY- DU	e .	£ 5	£s	£s	£ s	
		10		10	19	
19	19	19 Y	19 X	19 X	X	
X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	
0	ó	0	0	0	0	
j.	1	1	1	1	1	
2	2	2	20-24	2 20–24	20-24	
20-24	20-24	20-24	() () () () () ()			
£ s	£ s	£ s	£S	£ s	£ s	
					05	
25	25	25 X	25 X	25 X	25 X	
X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	
0	0	0	0	Ö	0	
26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	
£s	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£ s	
1111		71	71	31	31	
31 X	31 X	31 Y	31 x	X	X	
Ŷ	Ŷ	X	X	Ŷ	Y	
Ö	Y 0	0	0	0	0	
I	1 2 3 4 5	1		1	1	
2	2	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4 5	
3	3	4	4	4	4	
2 3 4 5	5	5	5	5	5	
	10					
Suffen III	moli in in	A I				
32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	
£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s	
37	37	37	37	37	37	
X	X	X	X	X	X	
Y	Y	Y	. Y	Y	Y	
0	0	0	0	0	0	
1	1	- 1	0	1	1	
2 38-40	2 38-40	2 38-40	2	2	2 38-40	
38-40	Market and Printers and Street		38-40	38-40		
3	£	£	£	£	£	
41	41	41	41	41	41	
X X	X	X X	X X	X	X	
Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y	X	X Y	
0	0	0	0	0	0	
1	1	1	1	1	1	
42-44	42-44	2 42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44	
42-44 £	42-44 £	42-44 £	42-44 £	42-44 £	£ £	
ATOMIC TO A	et de la se	103	T			
	N 10 15 A					

CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

General

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

Income Unit

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units.

Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "O" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Inf." "2nd" "3rd", etc.

National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d. About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s., six weeks @ £18 15s. and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

QUESTION 4 Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

borbs on 3 shift system / last wale morning-lovespaid shift. evening higher

9 0 6 INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc IF 5th, 6th,etc MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD 3rd 4th Inft 10-11 10-11 10-11 03 0 9 2 3 2 2 3 4 2 3 4 7 8 9 7 8 9 8 9 8 9 0 13-17 13-17 13-17 13-17 E 1347 13-17 01204 18 X (1) 22 g 1 2 3 19-23 19-23 19-23 00204 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 01800 34-38 £ s 34-38 £ s 34-38 £ s 34-38 £ s 34-38 34-38 S 01100 39 39 39 39 39 XYO XYOI X Y O 0 0 0 40-44 £ s 40-44 40-44 40-44 £ s 01500

SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME	
FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS (WORK RECORD p.7)	,
employed ASK Q.I self-employed SKIP TO Q.II not employed during year SKIP TO Q.I5 I. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and af all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you receiv a repayment of income tax don't count that in.	- I
SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE. Does No.	DK t Apply
(a) What period did this cover? week month other (SPECIFY) (b) How long ago was the last day less than a month	
which this period covered? 1 month and less than 3 month and less than 6 month nonths and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 12 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 3 month and less than 12 month and less than 1	hs
for * - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax - national insurance and - income tax -	ons:
grad. pension contribs.* other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments SPECIFY Geducts. amount (INSERT "O" IF IICK IF DOCUMEN SEEN	NONE)
CHECK So your last pay before 3 th of the look mounted altogether to:	
3. You have already told me you have had FROM WORK RECO weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies. Can you tell me what was your highest pay and what was your lowest pay in those weeks? Tate of pay did not vary S to Q.4	
(take-lume) highest ASK Q.3(a)	100
(a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied - through change of job, overtime or anything else?	
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON change of joing of process of the pay of	b
(b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?	ALCOHOL:
c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean before any deductions?	
Amount DK Does Not A Have you received any additions to pay (at	apply
Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses hat you haven't already included in what you have no DK SKIP TO Q No MHOW much extra did you get like this during the last 52 weeks?	
WRITE IN ANSWER	
before/after tax	
*	1

15

45-48 £ s

49

Ø

45-48

49

45-48

306

Ď

45-48 £ s

49

XYO

45-48 £ s

49

XYO

45-48 £ s

49

XYO

QUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d, per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	@	6d.	=	2s.	6d.	5	miles	@	8d. =	3s.	4d.
10	miles	@	6d.	=	5s.	0d.	10	miles	@	8d. =	6s.	8d.
50	miles	@	6d.	=	25s.	0d.	50	miles	@	8d. =	33s.	4d.
100	miles	@	6d.	=	50s.	0d.	100	miles	@	8d. =	66s.	8d.

QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit.

Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s., etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B—net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of Tax in the last yes ASK Q, 5(a) 12 months? (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax yes ASK Q,6(a) direct to the tax authorities last year? Documents of the law authorities last year? (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? Yes ASK Q,7(a) Documents seen) (b) How much a week are these expenses? Documents seen of equipment? Yes ASK Q,7(a) Documents seen of the	
a repsyment of tax in the last 12 months? (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax yes ASK 0.6(a) direct to the tax authorities last year? (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK 0.7(a) skip TO 0.7 (a) How much a week are these expenses? (b) ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY (a) How much a week are these expenses? ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY (b) Laundry septial clothing gestinated total per veek in shillings (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR) 9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per same as average earnings week? WRITE "0" IF NOTHING WRITE "0" IF NOTHING WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS ANOUNT	
a repsyment of tax in the last 12 months? (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax yes ASK 0.6(a) direct to the tax authorities last year? (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK 0.7(a) skip TO 0.7 (a) How much a week are these expenses? (b) ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY (a) How much a week are these expenses? ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY (b) Laundry septial clothing gestinated total per veek in shillings (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR) 9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per same as average earnings week? WRITE "0" IF NOTHING WRITE "0" IF NOTHING WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "0" IF NOTHING ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS ANOUNT	tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN] 6. Did you pay any Income tax or surtax yes ASK Q.6(a) direct to the tax authorities last year? no DK SKIP TO Q.7 (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK Q.7(a)	a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a)
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 6. Did you pay any Income tax or surtax direct to the tax authorities last year? po SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.7 or SKIP TO Q.8 or SKIP TO Q.14 or SKIP TO Q.14 or SKIP SKIP TO Q.14 or SKIP SKIP TO Q.14 or SKIP SKIP TO Q.14 or	12 months? no SKIP TO Q.6
6. Did you pay any Income tax or surtax direct to the tax authorities last year? DK SKIP TO Q.7 (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, leundry or use of equipment? Purposes, such as special clothing, leundry or use of equipment? Yes ASK Q.7(a) (a) How much a week are these expenses? DK SKIP TO Q.8 ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY Laundry special clothing	
6. Did you pay any Income tax or surtax direct to the tax authorities last year? DK SKIP TO Q.7 (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, leundry or use of equipment? Purposes, such as special clothing, leundry or use of equipment? Yes ASK Q.7(a) (a) How much a week are these expenses? DK SKIP TO Q.8 ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY Laundry special clothing	(a) New much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)
Cold you gaily include Cold Col	(a) How much arrogenter.
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK Q.7(a) (a) How much a week are these expenses? Do SKIP TO Q.8 ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY Laundry special clothing special clothing use of tools other (SPECIFY) 8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR NET WILLIAMS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after defauctions did you receive on average per week? WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid weeks (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of paid weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of same as average earnings week? 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of you receive on average per week? 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS YOU've told me you had weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of such average per week. 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS YOU've told me you had weeks. (FROM MORK RECORD) of such average per week. 11. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business or practice expenses from the total. DK DY MA TRY METHOD B METHOD B How much business or practice expenses were allowable for frax purposes? **(iv) So the net assessable income was (v) I2 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you net from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK D	
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK Q.7(a) (a) How much a week are these expenses? DK SKIP TO Q.8 ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY DK SKIP TO Q.8 ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY DK SKIP TO Q.8 ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY DK SKIP TO Q.8 ANDUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING SWRITE "O" IF NOTHING Weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, effort deductions did you receive on average per weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, effort deductions did you receive on average per weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, effort deductions did you receive on average per weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, effort deductions did you receive on average per week? INCOME WILL BY TO 0.14 II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD ** METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. DK DNA TRY METHOD B METHOD B How much depreciation? (II) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax proposes? (IV) So the net assessable income was not under from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C 12 months period FROM/TO	direct to the tax authorities last year? no DK SKIP TO Q.7
7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK Q.7(a) (a) How much a week are these expenses? No SKIP TO Q.8 ADO SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY laundry special clothing sue of tools other (SPECIFY) 8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR NET MILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after defauctions did you receive on average per week (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deducting directions did you receive on average per week? (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deducting directions did you receive on average per week? (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deducting directions di	
7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK Q.7(a) (a) How much a week are these expenses? No SKIP TO Q.8 ADO SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY laundry special clothing sue of tools other (SPECIFY) 8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR NET MILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after defauctions did you receive on average per week (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deducting directions did you receive on average per week? (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deducting directions did you receive on average per week? (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deducting directions di	(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)
ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY SKIP TO Q.8 DK	TO THE MET OF THE PROPERTY OF
ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY SKIP TO Q.8 DK	7 Have you any expenses in coing to work which are allowed for tax
(a) How much a week are these expenses? ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY laundry special clothing use of tools other (SPECIFY) 8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR)** ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per week? WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions of sickness. How much pay, after deductions of sickness. How much pay, after deductions of the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total income before allowance and tax? (11) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (11) How much depreciation? (12) Months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C 12 months period FROM/TO	purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment:
ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY laundry special clothing use of tools other (SPECIFY) 8. How much does if cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR	(a) How much a week are these expenses? no) crup to o e
laundry special clothing use of tools other (SPECIFY) 8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR	
special clothing use of tools other (SPECIFY) 8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR	estimated total
average per week? Note that the pay after deductions of the most recent 12 months period for which you can qive the income before allowable for tax after deducting depreciation? Note that was the total income before allowable for tax after deducting all expenses and wages? What was the total income before allowable for tax or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? What was the total income before allowabce income was captured for the most period for More total income was (v) Iz months period from/TO Wethor the profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? Wethor the profit period from/TO Wethor the profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK	special clothing per week in
8. How much does it cost you to trave! to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR	use of tools shillings
ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 9. You have told me you had holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per week? WRITE "O" IF NOTHING NRITE "O" IF NOTHING AVERAGE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions did you receive on average per week? INC. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions did you receive on average per week? Including any sickness benefit. WETHOD A How much bus you income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. OK TRY METHOD B WETHOD B How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (ii) What was the total income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C 12 months period FROM/TO	
9. You have told me you had holiday last year. How much pay after defluctions did you receive on average per week? WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM MORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions did same as average you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit. 11. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD " METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? **(iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C 12 months period FROM/TO	
holiday last year. How much pay after defluctions did you receive on average per week? WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions did same as average per week you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit. 11. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) I2 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	
deflections did you receive on average per week? WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IIN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions did same as average you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit. 11. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance income before allowance and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DIX DNA TRY METHOD C	9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid
WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've fold me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions did same as average you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit. 11. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD " METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iii) How much depreciation? (iiii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	
10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit: WETHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total income before allowance and tax? (ii) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) I2 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	week?
You've fold me you had sickness. How much pay, after deducting a dissickness. How much pay, after deducting a dissimate as a vertice you receive on average per week? I mean motion including any sickness benefit.* Including any sickness benefit.* I mean motion was average per week	WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week
sickness. How much pay, after deductions discontents on average per week? Note Note	
you receive on average per week? Including any sickness benefit. BMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. OK DNA TRY METHOD B (i) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) I2 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	sickness How much pay after deductions did
EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 III. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	you receive on average per week? I mean not
EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? * (iv) So the net assessable Income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	including any sickness benefit.
II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? * (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR
METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance income before allowance income before allowance income before allowance income was (v) I2 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	ENFECTED SAME TO WATE
period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. DK	
the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff	
for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total income before allowance for and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed
(i) What was the total income before allowance fffil how much depreciation? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or
(i) What was the total income before allowance f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f	DK TPY METHOD B
income before allowance and tax? (iii) How much depreciation? (iiii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? * (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	
and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	income before allowance f f f f
(ii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? * (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	and tax?
# (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	(III) How much business or
(v) So the net assessable Income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	practice expenses were
METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	
METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	ellowable for tax purposes?
business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C	(iv) So the net assessable income was
DK DNA TRY METHOD C	(iv) So the net assessable income was
DK DNA TRY METHOD C	#ETHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the
DNA IRY METHOD C	AETHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use,
	### How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages?
(cont/)	Iowable for tax purposes?
	I owable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 2 months period FROM/TO
	Ilowable for tax purposes? (Iv) So the net assessable income was (v) I2 months period FROM/TO How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK
	Ilowable for tax purposes? (Iv) So the net assessable income was (v) I2 months period FROM/TO How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK

		10					
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEW	ER: CODE 05,		
200000				06. etc. IF 5th. 6th			
-	-	E0.	50	50	50		
50	50	50		X	х .		
X	Ò	(2)	X	Ŷ	Υ .		
0	9	0	0	0	51-55		
51-55	51-55	51-55 £ s	51-55 £ s	51-55 £ s	£ s		
£S	£s						
X	X	X	×	×	×		
Y	COX.	(DE)	Y	Y	Y .		
56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60		
£ s	£ s	2 8	£ s	£s	£s		
	V	~					
	11/	61	61	61	61		
61	61	01	01				
				v	x		
1	Ó	Ď	X	X Y	Y .		
0	9	ő	0	0	0		
62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64		
shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings		
65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67		
shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings		
14	004	008					
		-					
68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71		
×	X	×	×	X	X.		
£s	£ s	5 -	£s	£s	£s		
00	White bearing	1000					
72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75		
,,,,	12.13						
×		×	x	×	×		
	6 6	F e	£S	£s	£s		
2 5			£ s	£ s	£ s		
00	0314	0000					
1 2 3	14 5 6	7 8 9		INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th		
636	0 6 2	9 0 7		O6, etc., MEMBER OF	IF 5th, 6th		
10-11	10-11	10-1.1	10-11	10-11	10-11		
(01)	(02	(03)	04				
		100000			2 2		
113							
BUE TO THE	II 1- , i						
		52					
		5					
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12~15	12-15		
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15		

QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated.

Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s, per week. Self-employed women pay 17s, 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s, 10d, and 10s, 1d, respectively.

QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regula	The state of the s
	NA TRY METHOD D
(i) How much do you usually £	£ £ £
take out?	
(iii) How often is that? (iii) So the total taken out	
for your own use in the past 12 months was	
(iv) What was the remaining	
profit from the business? (v) So the net assessable	
Income before tax was	
METHOD D What was the total turnover* of most recent period of 12 months	the business during the
figures?	TO WITTEN YOU HELD
£	£ £ £
12 months period FROM/TO	
OFFICE USE ONLY net assessabl	le income before tax
12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	ACK 0 12(a)
Have you paid any income tax X yes or surtax in the last 12 months? Y no	ASK Q.12(a) SKIP TO Q.18/2C
O DK (Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14
1 Does	ROU Apply SKIP 10 Q.14
£	3 3 3
(a) How much income tax?	
sur+ax?	
(b) Does this income tax include amounts deducted at source	
on income, such as share divid-	
Amount, if any	
(c) Did you receive any refunds of income tax or surtax in	
the last 12 months?	
Amount income tax, if any	
d) What is your weekly National	
Insurance contribution? *	
OFFICE USE ONLY net annual:	income after tax
 FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY Has your income fluctuated X yes, con 	nsiderably) ASK Q.13(a)
n the last 12 months? Y yes, a	little }
0 no 1 DK	SKIP TO Q.14
2 Does No	t Apply
a) Why has it varied? WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON	CODE ONE ONLY
WKITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON	change of job
	seasonal variation
	_ varying fortunes of business
	- other
) Has this affected your standard of livin	g? Have you experienced
any period of hardship in these 12 months	s?
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP	CODE ONE ONLY
	standard affected - yes, hardship
	- no hardship - DK, hardship
	- DK, hardship - standard not affects
	DK

Inft	2nd	2nd 3rd		INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc, IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD		
				MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD	
	2011				-	
	1					
411,111						
					1	
10.15	12.15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	
12-15	12-15	12.17	12.12			
16	16	16	16	16	16	
16 X		X	X	X	16 X Y 0	
X Y O I	X Y O	0	0	X Y O	0	
Ĭ	1	1	1	1	1	
-						
	15					
21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	
			•		1	
25 X	25 X Y 0	25 X	25 X Y	25 X Y	25 X Y 0 1 2	
25 X Y 0 1	Ÿ	X Y 0 1 2	Y O	Y	Y .	
0	0	1	1	0 1 2	1	
2	2	2	2	2	2	
5	5	5	5	5	5	
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	7	5 6 7	
8	8	8	8	8	8	
26	26	26	26	26	26	
		· ·	~	· ·	· ·	
Y	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	
X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y O I 2	
2	2	2	2	2	2	

QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts

refer.

Amounts will sometimes be joint—e.g. retirement pension for man and wife—
or will be for several members of the household—e.g. sickness benefit for man and
wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after
the interview) in one column only, under that member of household receiving the
payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show
you the allowance or pension book.

CODE 01 Family Allowances

up to April 1968			F	irst chi	ild	S	econ 8s.	d T	hird st	Fourth & absequent 15s.		
after April 1968				nil			15s.		17s.	17s.		
counting children u	under	15 01	up	to 19	if	still	in fu	ıll-time	education	or college	or	an
apprentice on low v	vages.											
CODE 09 Potirom	ont D	ancia										

counting children under 15 or up to 19 if still in full-time education or college or an apprentice on low wages.

CODE 02 Retirement Pension

Note that the actual amounts vary widely. Increased pensions are paid if retirement is deferred. There are now in addition small graduated state pensions (averaging about 3s.) and pensions may be reduced because of earnings or a deficient contribution record. Note that some of these points also apply to other benefits. Pensions and supplementary benefits can be combined in a single payment. You will be prompting for supplementary benefit and wherever possible we should like you to list the amount separately (as well as the fact that it is being received). But whenever the rate given to you exceeds the standard rate below you should check the reason.

Single person (husband)

Single person (husband)

Wife's income

1st dependent child

1st dependent child

CODE 03 Standard Widow's Pension

Note: not the widow's allowance which is paid for the first 26 weeks after widowhood.

Widow or widowed mother

\$\frac{\text{\$4\$}{1}\$ 10s. 0d.}{20d.}{

CODES 08 and 09 Industrial and Disablement Pensions
The 100 per cent rate is £7 12s. 0d. (with additions for dependants). CODE 09:
Note that these are war pensions, not service pensions included under occupational pensions later in Q. 19.

pensions later in Q. 19.

CODE 10 Maternity Allowance

The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

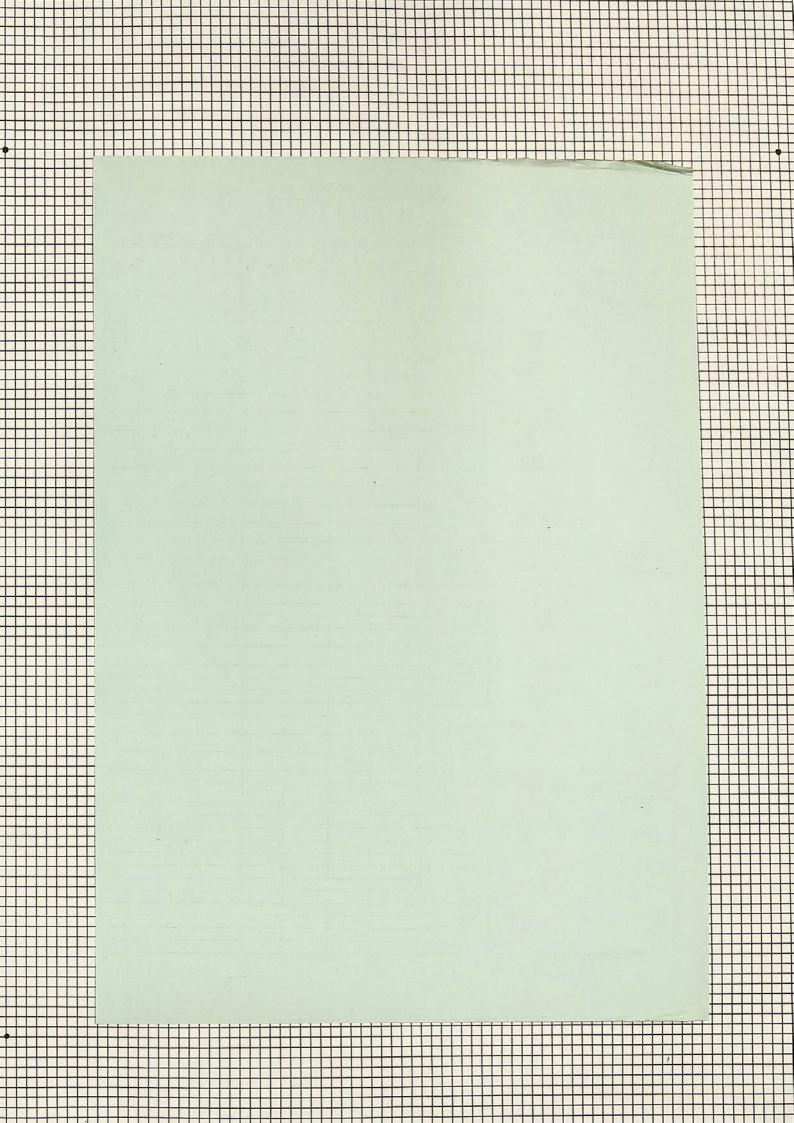
CODE 11 Maternity Grant

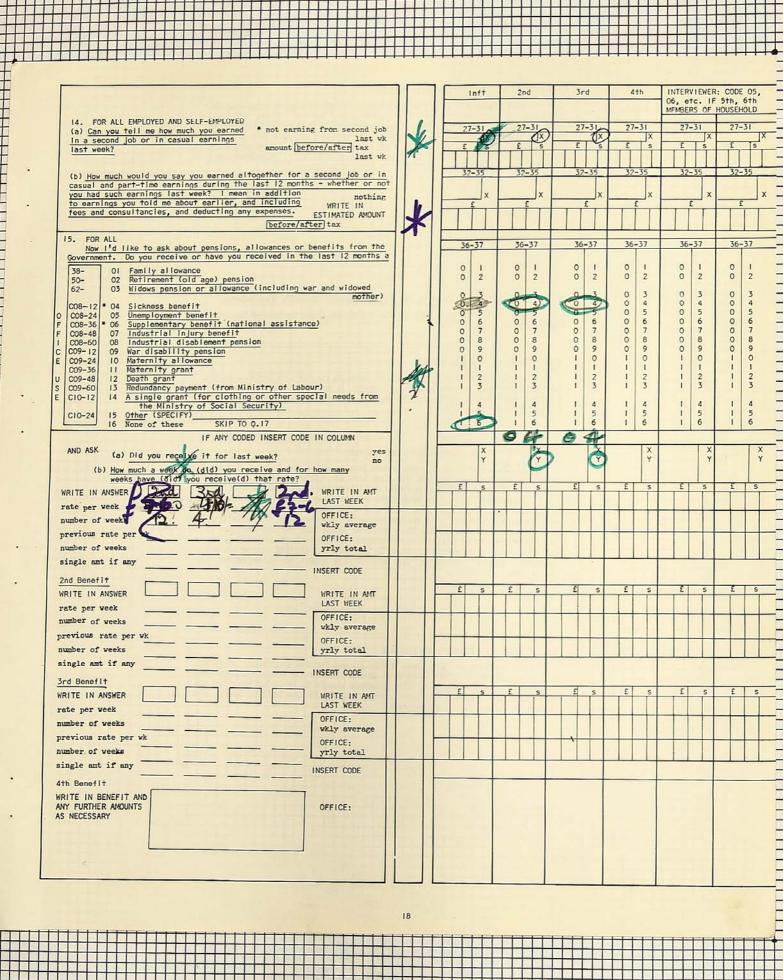
This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

CODE 14 Single Grant

This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

INCOME Section DO NOT PUNCH: reference only TS 3 p 18 Q 15 9017 COVERNMENT BENEFITS cols: 10-11 10-11 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 (03 01 02 0 4 0 5 FIRST BENEFIT 0 col 38 0 code type received: col 39 0 Amount last £ week 0 0 cols (0000 =40-0 nothing) 43 s 0 0 Weekly avercols £ age amount 7 W 44-(for weeks 47 0 1 received & s excl. single grants) 0 Total cols 0 amount 48-£s °n1 last year 51 SECOND BENEFIT col 52 received: code type col 53 Amount cols £ last 54week 59 cols Weekly £ 58average 61 amount s Total amount cols last year 62-65 col 66 TIRD BENEFIT code type received col 67 cols £ Amount 68last 71 week Weekly cols £ average 72amount 75 s cols Total amount 76last year £s 79





QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is infact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the

QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE 06 0.18)

* 11d anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit (national assistance) or was it your own idea? X yes, advised ASK 0.16(a) X yes, advised Y no, own idea ASK Q.16(a) O DK Does Not Apply (a) Who was it? doctor 3 welfare worker 4 post office 5 relative 6 friend 6 friend 7 other (SPECIFY) FOR ALL 7 other (5)
(b) IF CURRENTLY RECEIVING SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT Do you feel embarrassed or uncomfortable a little embarrassed or uncomfortable and uncomfortable about getting it or do you accept it just like a pension or any other kind of lincome?

Doc Not embarrassed or uncomfortable a little embarrassed (c.) (c)

Doc Not embarrassed (c.) Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.17 income? Does Not Apply
paid by housewife
paid by Supplementary Benefits
Cormission

/// (c) Do you pay the rent yourself or do you have an arrangement with "the supplementary" (or national assistance office) to pay it direct to the landlord? 17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE 70,0.15)

* Can you tell me how you came to get this and how much it is for?

(each grant) Does Not Apply WRITE IN ANSWER FOR MEN AGED 18 AND OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELF-18. In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in a week)? WRITE IN Year 19 EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS. IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a)
IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO
Q.19 WRITE IN never Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.19 (a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week?
(c) Were the members of the same | same | different 2 different 2 household then the same as they are today?
(d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then? * OFFICE ONLY 19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a formar employer?

ves. central or local govt. armed forces) ASI yes, central or local govt, armed forces ASK yes, other employer's pensions Q.19(a) yes, other employer's pensions no DK SKIP TO Q.20 (a) How much? bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year per week _ bef/aft tax OR per month _ AND total bef/aft tax last 12 months __ bef/aft tax ___ Payment last wk OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year Payment not 2 received last wk (b) How many years did you serve for pension?

	Intt	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	· CODE OS
-	PATTER IN	2110	24		06, IF 5th,	6th MEMBERS
4	01	02	03		OF HOUSEHOLD	
	36	36	36	36	36	36
	X		A.	X	X	X
	0	0	0	Y 0 1	0	0
1	2	2		2	2 3	2
	2 3 4 5	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	3 4
	5	5	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6	5	2 3 4 5
	6	6 7	7	7	6 7	7
	37	37	37	37	37	37
	X Y	OF .	· A	X	X	X
-	0	20	8	0	0	0
	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	3 4	3	3 4	3	3	3
	4	4	4	4	4	4
	5	5	5	5	5	5
						1
	6	6	6	6	6	6
						39
3	8	38	38	38	38	38
	X	X	X	X	X	X Y
	Y	Y		Y		8
	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-				
	- 110					l i
39-	42.	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42
				- 4		
4	3	43	43	43	43	43
4	X	43 X Y	×		×	
(5	Č	Ó	X Y	Y 0	X Y O
	1	Y	Y	1	- 1	0
44-	47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47
48-	51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51
•	1					

QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays All we want here is any income which is not covered by amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit Check to see if such loss is occurring case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grand-children's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift for care.

QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return — gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

*	
20. ASK ALL	12
Have you received any of the following in the last PROMPT VERY CAREFULLY, CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK	Q.20(a) FOR ALL.
X An annuity (e.g. through private insurance) (N.B. N Y A gratuity or a lump sum like an employer's redundant	OT DIVIDENDS)
O Income from trust or covenant	
I Money from a court order or voluntary payment from the father (NOT FORCES ALLOTMENT) ASK 0.20(a) and (b)))
Allowances from relatives who are members of armed to mavy away from home Other allowances from husbands and others temporarily	v away from home
4 Regular cash help or allowances from grandparents, p	parents, children
5 A money gift of more than £25 (or 10s. a week) from family, relatives or friends 6 Trade Union benefits (e.g. pension, sick or strike p	ay)
7 Friendly Society, voluntary society or British Legic 8 Any other benefits under private sickness or acciden	n benefits
9 None of these SKIP TO Q.21	
(a) How much? *	7 000
amount per week bef tax bef tax be aft tax aft	t tax USE last
AND total last bef tax bef aft tax af	
Payment last wk	OFF amt
received last wk 2 2 2 2 (b) FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHERS (OR)	ONLY week
of A PREVIOUS MARRIAGE IF UNDER 16) WHO ARE RECEIVING COURT ORDER AND SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT. May I just check? Is the court order received collect	rted by informant
by you or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by the Supplementary Benefits collected by You or collected by You	rted by S.B.C.
MRITE IN ANY COMMENT MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AND Does N MANNER OF RECEIPT OF INCOME	lot Apply
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or hel elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child,	ping anyone relative or
former wife, for example, of at least 10s. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill amounting no.	ASK Q.21(a)
to at least £25 a year? * DK) (a) Who to?	SKIP TO Q.22
(b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a pay-	OFFICE amt
ment last week? yes I I I no 2 2 2 (d) How much in single	ONLY week
payments altogetherlast year?	USE last ONLY week
-22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and	
Y someone to look after the house or children (other O any type of covenant to pay for the education of a	relative)
I life insurance 2 none of above	1,610
DK Have you received any income from property - renting	
house or flat) in the last 12 months? DK	ASK Q.23(a) SKIP TO Q.24
(a) How many different rents have you received?	- 1
(b) About how much was the gross amount you received in the last 12 mths before tax?	
(c) How much did your expenses come to? (incl. paying for	
rates and repairs) Approx. income after tax (if known)	USE last ONLY year
	- year

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	5th, 6th
	52	52	52	52	52
52 X	X	X	×	×	x
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Y
0	0	0	0	1	1
32			2	2	2 3
2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	
4	4	4	4	4	4
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
6	8	6	8 9	8 9	B 9
53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
- SILVE	3 3 3				
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
61	61	61	61	61	61
			5.0		
X .	X Y O	Y O	X Y	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1.		1	
62	62	62	62	62	62
			200		
Ò	Ď	Ď	X Y	X	X Y
67.66	63.66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66
63-66	63-66	03-00	03-00	05-00	05-00
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
71	71	71	71	71	71
Х	х	X	X	X	×
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Υ .
6	1	4	0	0	1 .
72 Ý	72 X	72 X 0	2 3	2 3	3
72	72	72	72 X	72	72 X
Ò	X	Ď	X	72 X Y	X Y
0	9	0	0	0	0 -
73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	72 X Y O

QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage;
- (b) term of repayment;
- (c) number of years paid;
- (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

Code honseholder only	
24. Is this house/flat rented or owned (i.e. by the househo	Ider)?
X Owner occupied: fully owned Y paying mortgage O Rented: from local council I privately - furnished Privately - unfurnished Privately - with farm, business prenises Rent free: because of present or previous employment For reasons other than employment SKIP TO Q.29	SKIP TO 0.26 st} TO 0.26
25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER	
(a) Does the dwelling include business as well as private accommodation? Well as private accommodation? SKIP TO Q.	7117
(a)(i) How many rooms are used for business? number	
(b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland)	
chief rent, do you pay? (c) How much did you pay last year in rates?	
(d) How much in water rates (if not	
included in (c))? (e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate scheme?	yes
	no
F YES How much is it per year	DK
(f) Have you already deducted this figure from the amount	yes
you have just given me for rates? (g) When did you buy this house?	no
MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY £ s d	total
(h) What is the total monthly payment? OFFICE USE	annual
* How much of this is interest? ONLY how	using cost
And how much capital repayments? OFFICE	
Other, if any (e.g. insurance premium USE on building) SPECIFYONLY	
on building) SPECIFYONLY	
ASK ALL (i.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE)	WH 150
(1) How much do you estimate your house (and garden) to be wor	th at
present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 *	range
WRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate finterviewer's estimate f	code
IF DIFFERENT interviewer's estimate £ AND NOTE REASON	OFFICE
	USE
Do you pay an insurance premium on the house or flat (not cont	
	oounds
(j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant	yes
in purchasing your house?	no
IF YES grant: How much? loan: At what interest rate?	
	one
(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterati decorations or repairs to your home (not business, and including)	ng paint
and tools for work by self)?	
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS	

(I) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Government's new option mortgage scheme? * yes)

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. 1F 5th, 6th		
77	77	77	77	77	77	
2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	

10	1, 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
X	636062902
o	
11	
х	
Y	
1	
2	
12-15	IF TOTAL CANNOT BE DIVIDED ASK:
	Source of Ioan
16-19	gourde of room
	Term of repayment
	Number of years paid
20	Amount of Ioan TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN
	IF AMOUNTS FOR BUSINESS/FARMAND
21-25	HOME CANNOT BE SEPARATED
1	NOTE HERE: estimated value of house/business
144	insured value of house/business (building)
26-28	" (contents)
29	
X	
15,115	

XYO9

yes no DK SKIP TO Q.30

QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

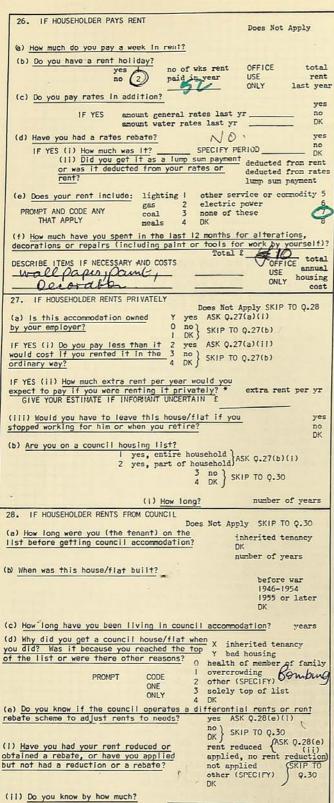
Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief one.

QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.



To o 44-46 47 0 213 Q 0

67em



QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

QUESTION 30(c) Net income

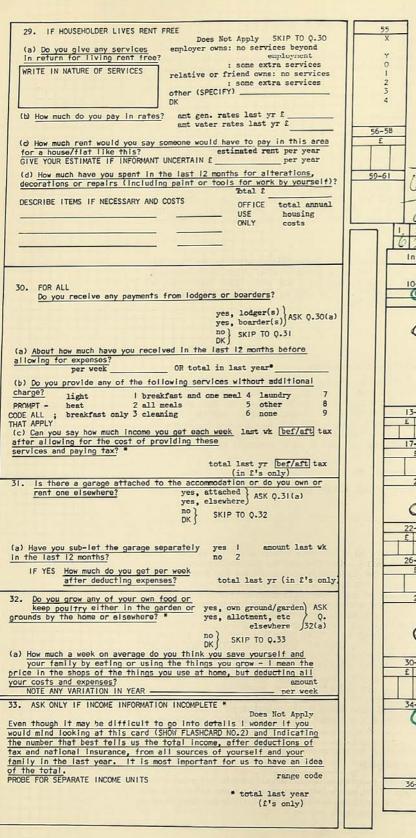
Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income—"profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed. holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way. way.



-58					
	- [
	-64 165	-68	Œ		
1, 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9			
1nft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF	: CODE 05, 5th, 6th
10-11	10-11	10-11 03 12	10-11	MEMBERS OF I	HOUSEHOLD
12 X	TZ X	X	12 X	12 X	12 X
10-11 10-11 12 12 12 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	10-11 (02) 17 X Y	Ö	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1
13-16	13-16	13-16 E s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s
£ s	£S				
17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £
21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X
Ŏ	6	6	0	Y 0	Y 0
22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
£s	£ s	£ s	£S	£s	£s
26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28
3	- E	-	E	£	3
29 X	29 X	29	29	29	29
		×	×	X	X
Ø	Ó	Image: Control of the control of the	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	0 1
30-33	30-33	30-33	30-33	30-33	30-33
£s	£ s	£ s	£s	£s	2 3
34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35
0	34-35	36-35 X	X	Х	Х
36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q. 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband and wife.

QUESTION 2 Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range—nearer X or nearer Y?"

QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

QUESTION 4

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?"—that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

STATE OF THE PARTY	
V SAVINGS AND ASS	ETS
The make	The Total Control of the Control
I. ASK ALL Have you a personal bank account? *	yes ASK Q.1(a)
	no) SKIP TO Q.2
(a) to it tolet hughand/wife?	DK) joint
(a) <u>Is it joint husband/wife?</u>	exclusive
	IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN S	SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY TP
	MECESSARY
X Bank Deposit Account	
PROMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank Trustee Savings Bank	
AND I The Co-op	
2 Any other Savings Bank	
THAT Snares or deposits in	
APPLY 4 Savings Certificates	TOWN THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY
5 Defence Bonds	
6 Premium Bonds 7 Any other (SPECIFY)	Company of the Compan
	Manager and the same state of
8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3	
(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total	
altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS	
ALSO ON RIGHT	NO. CONTRACTOR OF STREET
IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPE	
LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4	WRITE IN RANGE CODE
(c) During the last 12 months how much in in	nterest altogether have you
received or been credited with from thes	se kinds of savings?
	months before/after tax IOW FLASHCARD NO.5
SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF N	
bef/aft tax	Difference of the Control of the Con
bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any of	her yes ASK Q.3(a)
kinds of bonds or savings)? *	no) SKIP TO O 4
(-) What would wan artifacto to be their proc	DK)
(a) What would you estimate to be their pres altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO N	AME A EIGIRE!
APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SH	
NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE	1/10
	range code
(1) Souther the last 12 months have much in di	The state of the s
(b) During the last 12 months how much in di- altogether have you received or been cre	
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5	total in last 12 months
IF AFFRONKIALE SHOW LEASURING HOLD	before/after tax
4. Have you a business, farm or professiona	
The state of the s	yes ASK Q.4(a)
	no DK SKIP TO Q.5
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share o	f it) would raise if it
had to be sold, including any vehicles of	wned by the business? *
IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT: Not including the value of the accommodation	The second second
you and your family occupy.	total value
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3	in f's
5. Do you own a house other than this	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T
	, including house(s) ASK
this house? Or a caravan or boat? * no)	, not incl. house(s))Q.5(a)
DK	SKIP TO Q.6
(a) What do you estimate is the present value	e of those assets?
	total value
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3	total value in £'s
	THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN

		1	1 445	INTERVIEWED	CODE OF
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	5th, 6th
	The same			06 etc. IF MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
40	40	40	40	40	40
40 X 0	40 0 1 2	40	X	X	X
l &	l &	W S	X Y O	Y 0	Y
ĭ	Ī		1	1	1
2		2	2	2	2
41	41	41	41	41	41
THE PERSON					
	No.				
	Y	×	×	×	x
X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0	X Y O	X Y 0 I 2	X Y O I	X Y O I
0	0	0	0	0	0
2	1 2	1 2	2	2	2
		10		164	
3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	5	5	5
6	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7
3 4 5 6 7 7		6		1	
(3)	9	9	8	8	8
9 42-47	42-47	42-47	9 42-47	9 42 - 47	9 42-47
£ £	42-41 £	£	£	£	£
48	48	48	48	48	48
	I Fall III				
49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
£	£	3	3	Ę	3
mind Simil	Will all strong				
THE THE STATE OF	The result	10			
53	53	53	53	53	53
53 X 0	ð	***	X	X	X ·
W.	80	8	Y	Y 0	Y
54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	0 54-58
3	3	£	2	£	£ .
59	59	59	59	59	59
a management					
60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63
		TT	1		
64	54	64	64	64 X Y 0	64
64 Ž	8	64 X	64 X Y O	X	X Y 0
	90	9	0	0	0
	HOUSE, EI				
65=50	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-60	65-69
65-59 £	£	£	2	65-69 £	£
	10 10 2 10 10				70
70	70	70	70 Y	70 Y	70
70 X Y	70 X Y	70 X Y	70 X Y	70 X Y	X Y
70 × Č	70 X Y	70 X Y	70 X Y 0	70 X Y 0	X Y O
70 X Y	70 X Y 0	70 X Y ©	70 X Y 0 1	70 X Y 0 1	70 X Y 0 1
70 X Y 71-75 £	70 X Y 0 1 71-75 £	70 × Y 0 71-75 £	70 X Y 0 1 71-75	70 X Y 0 1 71-75 £	71-75 £
70 X Y 71-75 £	70 X Y 6 1 71-75 £	70 × Y Ø 71-75 £	71-75	70 X Y 0 1 71-75 £	71-75 £
70 X Y 71-75 £	70 X Y 6 1 71-75 £	70 X Y 0 71-75 £	71-75	70 X Y 0 I 71-75 £	71-75

QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car—e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then making an estimate in the office. make an estimate in the office.

QUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for any details.

QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home. day in the home.

QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

some para

6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles already asked for)? X car X car Y two or more cars ASK Q.6(a) 0 van 1 motor-cycle 2 other (SPEC 3 no) SKI other (SPECIFY) SKIP TO Q.7 total value in f's (a) What would it (they) sell for?
IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK: (b) Do you owe any money on it (them)?
I mean are you paying back a loan or making HP payments? ves ASK Q.6(c) no) SKIP TO 0.7 (c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * Amount each repayment Deposit No. of repayments made No. still to make -Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance or death benefit policy? no) SKIP TO Q.8 ASK Q.7(b) yes no DK (a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? SKIP TO Q.8 (c) How much do you pay?
(c) How many years have you paid?
(d) What is the total sum for which you are insured?

8. If you needed to raise more possessions. TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN estimated WRITE IN ITEMS AND ADD AMTS assets in f's 9. May I just check: is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me about? yes ASK Q.9(a)
no DK SKIP TO Q.1 SKIP TO Q.10 (a) What? (b) How much is it worth? total value in f's 10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you X Sold property (including house, carvan, etc)?
Y Raised a loan on property or a life insurance policy?
PROMPT 0 Sold personal possessions (e.g. jewellary)?
ALL 1 Sold stocks or shares?
THAT 2 Drawn savings?
APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money?
4 None of these
5 DK

SKIP TO 0.11 ASK Q. (a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes? SPECIFY ITEMS total cash AND ADD AMOUNTS IF to meet expenses NECESSARY

1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9	1		
636	062	9 1 2			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	Of, etc. IF	: CODE 05,
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF 10-11	HOUSEHOLD 10-11
(10)	(2)	03	04	12	12
12 X	X	X	X	X	X
Y 0 1 2	Y	× Y 0 1 2	Y 0	Y 0	Y
1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	2 3
	X Y O I 2 3 4	(3)	3 4	2 3 4	3 4
13-16	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £
17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X
Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
	5	2	3	3	2
	()				
21	0	(X)	21 X	21 X	21 X
0 ,	000	0.0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0
(6)	0	0	1 2	1 2	1 2
3	3	3	3	3	3
	\ /	\/			
22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
x	x	×	×	x	x
E E	2	10 £	2	3	2
FN 10 3 18					
26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
	a dae y	Y	x		x
Ó	0	0	Y	X	Y
10	3	1	£	E O	E O
31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35
Ô	6	©	X	X	X
£	1 5	3	£	£	£ 0
36	36	36	36	36	36
	Tet				
X Y 0 1 2 3	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2
4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
37-41 £		37-41	37-41		
1 2 1	37-41 £	37-41 £	£	37-41 £	37-41 £

QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

thurk The ented

QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

II. Apart from what you have told me about all any other money amounting to £25 or more which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rate buy property, like a house or a car) such as	in the last 12 months other than saved or used
PROMPT an Inheritance amount	
AND CODE betting or football pool win	
ALL THAT premium bond or prize	
APPLY other (SPECIFY)	
ON THE none of these	
RIGHT DK	0.000
OF A STATE OF STATE O	total gained in £'s
12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you payments on personal possessions, for example household appliances?	ple on furniture and yes ASK Q.12(a)
(a) How much altogether do you have to pay,	no L SKIP TO 0413
excluding interest? *	- Vented.
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: INT	TICK IF DOCUMENTS
Original price	SEEN
Deposit paid Amount of each repayment	INTERVIEWER
No. of repayments made	OR OFFICE total owed
No. of repayments still to make	in f's
13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account?	yes ASK Q.13(a)
	DK T O Q.14
(a) How much is the overdraft, including any load	n? total in f's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK Does Not Apply TO Q.15
(a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	OFFICE: total
15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.15(a)
	no DK SKIP TO Q.16
(a) How much?	total in f's
16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	WOR ASK O 15/53
or more?	yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17
(a) How much?	total in £'s
17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE	I wonder if you would nd telling me which ngs, property
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS	total value in £'s
	11 volunteeled

- 62						
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05,
		1 5101-2	110		06, etc. II MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th -
П					MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
1	42	42	42	42	42	42 -
1	42 X	X	X	X	X	X -
L	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Υ -
						_
	0	0	0	0	0	0 _
П	1	1	1	1	1	- 1
	2	0	1	2	2	2
1	3	3	3	3	3	3
	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47
	3	£	£	£	3	£
	医 物质原		性加速性			
	48	48	48	48	48	48 -
П	Ö	X	Ď.	X	X	X
	(x)	Ö	(Y).	X Y O	Y	X Y
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Si Alia de	Halleston II				
	AN TRACE OF	March 19 19	100			
		A commence				
	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
ı	£	£ .	5	£	£ £	£
		TO 65 2 1 170				
+	Charles and the					
	Benery 6					
H	53	53	53	53	53	F 2
H	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	53 - X
	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Ŷ
	0	0	0	0	0	0
L	1	1	1	1	I	1
-	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58
+	1111	T E	T	-	1 1 1	1111
	THE REAL PROPERTY.					-
L						
			The second second second			
	59	59	59	59	59	59
-	59	X	X	X	X	χ -
	59	X	X	X	X	X
0	59	X	X	X	X	χ -
	59 0 1 60-62	X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y 0
	Ö	X Y O	X Y O	X	X	X
	0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	X Y 0 I 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62
	0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	X Y 0 I 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62
	60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £
	0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £
	60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £
	63-66	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66
	60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60–62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £
	63-66	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66
	63-66	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66
	63-66	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66
	63-66 £	X Y O I 60-62 E 63-66	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E	X Y O I 60-62 E 63-66 X Y O 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 5 67-70
	63-66 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E	63-66 £ 63-66 X Y 0 67-70 X X	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 5 67-70
	63-66 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ (3-66 X Y 0	X 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 67-70	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 0	X Y O I 60-62 E 63-66 X Y O 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y O
	63-66 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E	63-66 £ 63-66 X Y 0 67-70 X X	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 5 67-70
	63-66 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ (3-66 X Y 0	X 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 67-70	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E	63-66 £ 63-66 X Y 0 67-70 X X	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 5 67-70
	63-66 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 4 X Y 0 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E	63-66 £ 63-66 X Y 0 67-70 X X	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 5 67-70
	63-66 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ (3-66 X Y 0	X 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 67-70	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E	63-66 £ 63-66 X Y 0 67-70 X X	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 5 67-70
	63-66 £ 67-70 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 4 X Y 0 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E	63-66 63-66 8 67-70 X Y O E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0
	63-66 £ 67-70 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 4 X Y 0 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E 67-70 X Y 0	63-66 63-66 8 67-70 X Y O E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0
	63-66 £ 67-70 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 4 X Y 0 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E	63-66 63-66 8 67-70 X Y O E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0
	63-66 £ 67-70 £	X Y O 1 60-62 £ X Y O £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E 67-70 X Y 0	63-66 63-66 8 67-70 X Y O E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0
	63-66 £ 67-70 £	X Y O 1 60-62 £ X Y O £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 E 66-66 X Y 0 E 67-70 X Y 0	63-66 63-66 \$\frac{\text{X}}{\text{Y}}\text{0}\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0 0
	63-66 £ 63-66 0 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 4 X Y 0 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 E 67-70 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E 67-70 X Y 0	63-66 63-66 8 67-70 X Y O E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0
	63-66 £ 63-66 0 £	X Y O 1 60-62 £ \$ 67-70 X Y O E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 E 67-70 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E 67-70 X Y 0 0	63-66 63-66 \$\frac{\text{X}}{\text{Y}}\text{0}\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0
	63-66 £ 63-66 0 £	X Y O 1 60-62 £ \$ 67-70 X Y O E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 E 67-70 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E 67-70 X Y 0 0	63-66 63-66 \$\frac{\text{X}}{\text{Y}}\text{0}\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0
	63-66 £ 63-66 0 £	X Y O 1 60-62 £ \$ 67-70 X Y O E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 E 67-70 X Y 0 E	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y 0 E 67-70 X Y 0 0	63-66 63-66 \$\frac{\text{X}}{\text{Y}}\text{0}\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 0 £ 67-70 X Y 0

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

QUESTION 2c Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves".

Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY	
I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourse the other members of the household.	If and
I. How would you describe the health of each person fiving here? Generally, is it good for your this/her) age, fair or poor?	or age
(a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? * ASK Q.2(a)(i)	70 0.3
7 neither off work nor off scho 8 Does Not Apply (e.g. housewif small child) (i) How many weeks? less th	an one
number	•
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed or to the house? no SKIP or to the house? no SKIP less the number of	TO Q.2(c) an one
(c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?	yes no DK
(d) What is the illness? WRITE IN ANSWER	
3. Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which prevent (hlm/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do yo trouble with X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a) Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b) NOM * 1 your nerves! ASK Q.3(c) Your joints? ASK Q.3(c) Your sight? ASK Q.3(d) Your hearing? ASK Q.3(e) ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f) THAT 5 fits or blackouts? 6 diabetes? APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK X none of these	<u>u have</u>
(a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands? (c) (i) Are you affected, for example by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work of with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these	yes no yes no or mix
(11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it?	yes no yes no
d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper (even with glasses)? e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation? no but obs	yes no yes
f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation with people outside the family?	no yes no

	63	60	626	7 8 9							
٦	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	1
1	10-11		10=44	10-11	10-11	10-1	_		_		1
1	(01)	(02)	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	1
1	12~	T2	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	4
	1	X ~		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Ì
ı	10	1	WY	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	X Y O	[
ı	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	1	H
ı	1	11:	411		1			-	-		+
ı	13	1 0	10	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	ŀ
ı	19	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3 4	t
ı	5	7	5	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	Ţ
ı	5 6 7	6 7	6	7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	7	ŀ
ı	,	1	1 '		1	1 '	1 '	1 '	1	1	ŀ
ı	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	ŀ
ı	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14			13-14		-[
	X	X	X	X	1		X X	11^	X	X	+
	15 16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	+
	15-16 X		15-16 X	13-16			X X	X		X	†
	Y	Y	Y	Y	1		YY	Y	Y	Y	t
	0	0	0	0	1		0 0	0	0	0	1
					1	1	1	1	1	17	ł
	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	+
	Ŷ	Y	Y	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y O	İ
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	L
W											ŀ
ı											ŀ
											t
	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-[
	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	+
											ŀ
		u 7 7									ŀ
		0									t
1	X	Ø	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	F
1	0		Y	Y 0	0 1	Y	Y	Y 0	Y	Y	H
1	0	0	0	Ĭ	1	i	1	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	ŀ
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2 3	2	2	t
	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	
t	X Y O 2 3 4 5 6 7	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	+
1	6	- 6	5 6 7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	ŀ
ı	8	7 8	8	7 8	7 8	7	7	7	7	7	ŀ
	9	9	9	9	9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	9	
	19	19	9	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	1
	X	X	(X)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
1	A PAR	(2)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 2	2	2	1 2	L
t	1			_		-	-	-	-	-	+
1	10	1	3	3	7	7	1	7	7	-	H
1	4	164	4	3 4	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6	3 4	3	3 4	3	t
ı	191		5	5	5	5	5	4 5 6	5	5	I
ı	(4)	3	6	5 6 7	6	6	6	6	5	5 6 7	ŀ
b	, 20	20	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	20	20	7 20	7	7 20	7	7	+
1	WA CO	400	X	X	20 X Y 0	X	20 X Y	X	20 X Y	20 X Y	+
	K HR	1271	Y	X Y O	Y	X Y O	Y	X	Y	Y	t
4	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	L
r		1	(2)			1 2	1	2	2	1	+
1	1	1	3	3	2 3	3	2 3 4	3	3	3 4	H
1			4	4	4	2 3 4 5	4	4	4	4	1
L			(b)	2 3 4 5 6	5 6	6	5	5	5	5	
	7	14	7	7					0.00		+
1		(8)	(8)	8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7	7	1
1		20		70.00		U	0	°	8	8	t
L											-

QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

QUESTION 7 Incapacity

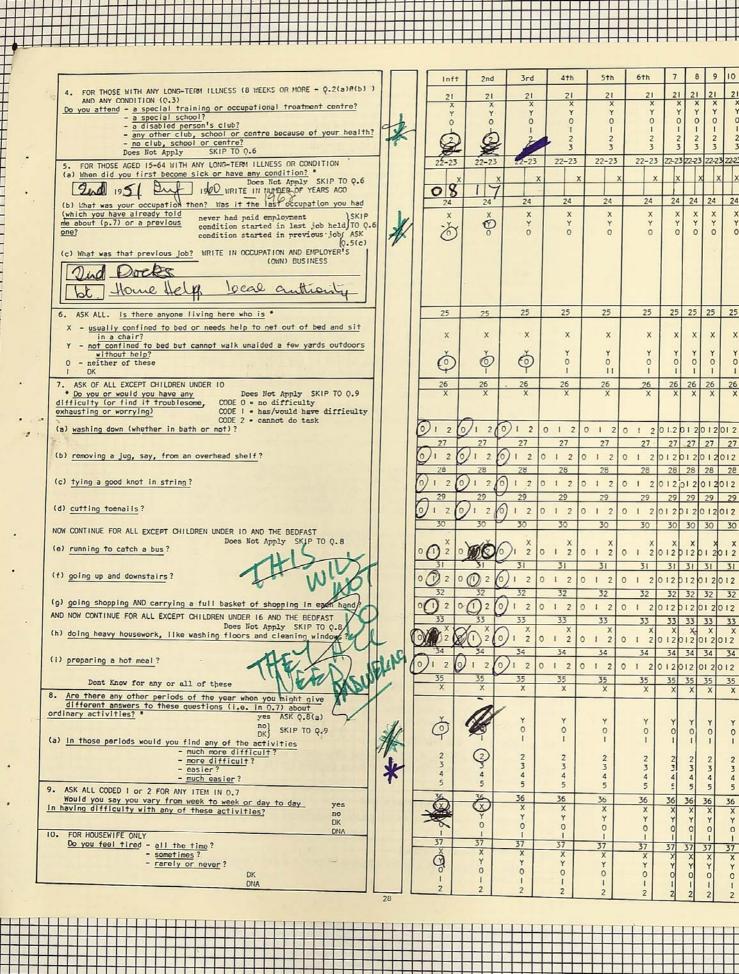
In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

QUESTION 7e

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.



VII SOCIAL SERVICES

General

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household.

On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under Q. 12

Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or	class	4.4.4	60.0
Type of	Private nursery school or nursery class			9.93
School	State primary school			
	Private primary/preparatory school		***	***
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-gramm	ar den	ominat	ional
	Comprehensive		***	
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate		224	***
	State grammar		***	
	Private or "public" school (secondary)		***	111
	Other (SPECIFY)	***	****	

Whether built pre- or post-1940

Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer "yes".

VII SOCIAL SERVICES If no dependent
FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (I.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD) Q. I
1. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper rate - free or not at all? DK
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Have you visited the child welfare clinic in the last year and obtained anything there for the children? Visited and obtained goods of the children? OK
(a) Have you ever visited the clinic? yes no
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last baby in hospital or at home? OK Home OK Hospital ASK Q.3(a)
(a) Was it on the National Health? * yes no DK
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL What school does your child attend? WRITE IN NAME Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.5 **CODE TYPE FROM LIST OPPOSITE
* CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school? * CODE EACH CHILD yes, always or nearly always yes, but sometimes at home or elsewhere no ASK (0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays $pays$ pa
(b) What does he/she normally do? PROMPT Anything else? other (SPECIFY) has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school? * No facilities at school: Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food: Not enough to eat?
Anything else? (SPECIFY)
5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school? yes no
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL MAD CO.
Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason pesides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family? PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - helping at home? - having no dry shoes or a raincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY) DK
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school? Does he/she go to a boarding school? Does he/she go to a boarding school?
a) Who pays the fees? local Education Dept. paid privately other SPECIFY

											L
Н	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
S	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	İ
	The second		De so	(2.37)	100		10	1	100	100	ŀ
	X	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0	X Y O	X	X	Y	Ŷ	ľ
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X Y O	ŀ
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	ļ
	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	ŀ
	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2	X	X	X	X Y 0 1 2	ļ
	o	o	ó	ó	o	o	0	0	0	Ö	ŀ
ı	2	1 2	2	1 2	2	2	1 2	2	1 2	2	F
1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	l
ŀ		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		ŀ
I	4 5 6	5	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	4 5 6	ŀ
F	1,045		40	1700	-	753,611		6	6	1000	
H	40 X Y 0	40 X Y	40 X Y	40 X Y 0 I	40 X Y 0	40 X Y 0	40 X Y	40 X	40 X	40 X Y 0	İ
ı	Y	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Y	ŀ
L	Ĭ	1	ı		Ĭ	- 1	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	İ
Г	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2	2 3	2 3 4	ŀ
L	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	F
	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	
H	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	
H											
H	X	x	x	X	X	X	X	х	x	X	
H	X	X	X	X	X Y	X	X	X	X	X Y	
		31.24	THE STATE								
ā	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42	42	42 X	
	X	×	X	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	
	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y	Y 0 I	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	ŀ
	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	Ĭ	0	1	ĭ	0	0	
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2	2	2	
	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	
	5	5 6	5	5	5			5	5		
	6	7	6 7	6	6 7	5 6 7 8	5 6 7	6 7	6 7	6	ŀ
	5 6 7 8 9	7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	8	8	8	8	8	5 6 7 8 9	
					9	9	9	9	9		
	43 X Y 0 1 2	43 X Y 0 I	43 X Y 0 I	43 X Y 0 I	43 X Y	43 X Y 0	43 X Y 0	43 X	43 X	43 X	
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X Y O	ŀ
	Ĭ	ī	i	i	0	ĭ	i	0	0	0	-
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	-
	44	44	44	44	44	5 44	5	5	5	5	
						1000	44	44	44	44	
	Y Y	X Y O	X	X	X Y O	X	X	X	X	X	-
	0	0	0	o	o	ö	o	0	0	X Y O	
	X Y 0 I 2	2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	1 2	1 2	-
	45								A 25 CHAPTER TO BE THE REAL PROPERTY.		-
	45 X Y 0 I 2 3	45 X Y 0 I 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y 0 I 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X	X	X	
	0	0	0	ó	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	2	2	2	1 2	1 2	1	1	1	1	1	-
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	45 X Y O I 2 3	45 X Y O I 2 3	45 X Y 0 I 2 3	
						4					-
											H

QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

QUESTION 11

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college				1
College of Education		222		2
Technical college				3
University				4
College or School of Comp	nerce			5
Art college				6
Domestic Science college				7
Evening Institute				8
Secretarial college		***		9
Other: SPECIFY		***	***	0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

9. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL

Does the school have a uniform?

X yes ASK Q.9(a)

Y no O DK

O DK

I Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.10

(a) Do you know that uniform grants can be obtained for some secondary school children?

**CODE INFORMAT ONLY CODE INFORMANT ONLY
4 yes, local ed. dept.
5 yes, SBC or other 0,9(c)
6 no (b) Have you had one during the last 12 months? WRITE IN AMOUNT TO NEAREST £ FOR RECIPIENT ONLY (c) For how much? 10. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL WRITE IN ANT FOR EACH CHILD Does it cost you anything to have your children at school? * - in fees you pay to the school? WRITE IN AMT IN £'s PER YEAR - in materials for classes (e.g. cooking, carpentry, books) per vear?

AMT IN £'s - school holidays/outings (per year)? AMT IN £'s - more than 5s. per week (per child) In bus or train fares?

SHILLINGS PER WEEK none of these DK WRITE IN AMT IN E's (c) How much a year does it amount to? 12. ASK ABOUT ALL AGED 16-25

Does he/she still go to school,
university or technical college, or
is he/she still taking any other kind
of educational course?

(a) Is this (a) Is this 5 = shu at - full-time?

Stundary Stull - part-time by day?

Stundary Stull - part-time by evening?

CODE TYPE * FROM

(b) Which college/course? (c) How much a year does he/she obtain In any grant? WRITE IN AMT IN E's (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by

X - him/herself or his/her parents?

Y - someone else in the household?

0 - a relative living elsewhere?

I - someone else (SPECIFY)

2 DK

SKIP TO 0.12(f) ASK Q.12 (e) 3 none of these SKIP TO Q.12(f) (e) How much in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN E's (g) How much altogether in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN E's

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	EWER: CODE	
11111	2110	3,0		-	2 1-2-2-	07, 08,	etc. IF	
	1	COL	I P			7th. 8th	MEMBERS	
M. Land				-			46	-
46	46	46	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	X	-
X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	
Y	Y	Y	0	Ö	o	o	0	
0	0	i	1	i	Ī	1	1	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
No. of the	Carrier of the	IN III III			540			
	and a	27						
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	
2	£	2	3	3	£	3	£	
49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	
3	3	£	2	3	£	£	£	
		P. S. D. D. S.						
52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	
£	£	£	3	3	3	£	3	-
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	54.55	54.00	E4 55	E4 66	54-55	54-55	
54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55 £	54-55 £	54-55 £	£	£	
£	2	3	L	T	- 1	T	T	
Marine Property livers	10 100	-	1 - 1					
56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	
		90-71	5	5	S S	S	5	
5	S			ľ				
	KEY YELL							
58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	
X	X	Х	X	Х	Х	X	X	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
- 50		E0.	59	59	59	59	59	_
59 X	59 X	59 X	X X	X	X	X	X	-
Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	
o	0	ó	o l	Ö	o	· o	ó	
i	ı	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	
£	£	£	£	£	3	£	£	
The Park Inc.								
		Eta (E)						
63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
X	X	Č	X	X	X	X	X	
X Y O	X Y O	Ô	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
X Y O I	X Y O I	Ö-	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	
X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	× 0	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 I	
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2- 3 4	X 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2- 3 4	X 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y O I 2 3 4 64	
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2- 3 4	X 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y O I 2 3 4 64	
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y O I 2 3 4 64	
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y O I 2 3 4 64	
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65=67 E	2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	X Y O I 2 3 4 64	
X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 64 65 67 £	2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	
X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E	X Y O O I 2 - 3 3 4 4 64 65 - 67 £ 68 X Y Y	2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	
X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 E	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £	2 3 4 64 65-67 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	X Y O O I I 2 3 4 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 64 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y Y 0	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65–67 E 68 X Y O I	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65 65 67 £ \$ \$ 0 I \$ 0 \$ 1 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 1 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 1 \$ 0 \$ 0	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 1 8 8 8 7 9 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 65-67 E 8 X Y 0 0	X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O O I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O I	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	
X Y O I 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £	65-67 £ 68 X Y 0	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 E S 68 X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £	X Y O I I 2 2 3 3 4 4 64 65-67 E	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £	
X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £ 1 68 X Y O 1 2 3 1 4 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O I 2 2 3 3	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y O 0 1 1 2 3	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 1 8 8 8 X Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 5 6 8 8 8 9 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 64 65-67 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 68 5 68 7 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £	65-67 £ 68 X Y 0	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 64 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 8 X Y 0 0 0 1 1 2 3 5 6 8 8 8 9 9 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £ 1 68 X Y O 1 2 3 1 4 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O I 2 2 3 3	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y O 0 1 1 2 3	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 1 8 8 8 X Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 5 6 8 8 8 9 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 64 65-67 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 68 5 68 7 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O I 2 2 3 3	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y O 0 1 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 64 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 8 X Y 0 0 0 1 1 2 3 5 6 8 8 8 9 9 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O O I O O I O O I O O O I O O I O I O	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O I I 2 3 69-71 £	X Y O O I I 2 - 3 3 4 64 64 65 - 67 £ E 68 X Y O O I 2 2 3 3 69 - 71 £ E	X 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 68 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 69-71 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ S S S Y Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y O 0 1 2 3 68 8 7 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 6 9 1 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E E F C I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O 1 2 3 5 9-71 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 69-71 £	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y Y O 1 1 2 3 3 69-71 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65–67 £ 8 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 64 9 7 1 1 2 1 2 3 1 3 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y Q 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 8 X Y Q 0 1 2 3 3 4 64 7 7 1 1 2 3 1 4 1 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O O I I 2 2 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 X Y 0 1 2 3 68 	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £ S S Y C C I 2 3 69-71 £	
X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O 1 2 3 5 9-71 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 69-71 £	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y Y 0 1 1 2 2 3 69-71 E	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 X Y Y O 0 1 2 3 3 68 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 2 3 6 9-7-1 1 2 2 3 3 6 9-7-1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O 1 2 3 3 69-71 E	X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 64 65-67 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O I I 2 3 5 69-71 E 7 2 3 5 69-71 E 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 7 8 8 8 8 7 8	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64 65-67 £ S S Y C C I 2 3 69-71 £	
X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y O I I 2 3 5 69-71 £ X Y Y	X Y O O I 2-3 3 4 64 65-67 £	X 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 68 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 5 7 2 X Y	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y O 0 0 1 2 3 5 68 8 7 7 9 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 1 2 3 69-71 5 72 X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 69-71 £ Y 0 1 7 2 2 3 4 7 7 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 8 8 X Y Y O 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 5 7 2 7 2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 E 2 2 3 3 69-71 E 2 2 3 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7	X Y O O I I 2 2 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O I 2 2 5 69-71 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 £ 1 8 8 8 X Y O 0 1 2 2 3 6 8 7 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65 65 67 £	X 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y 0 1 2 3 69-71 £ 72 X Y 0 1	X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ S 68 X Y Y O O I I 2 2 3 69-71 £ Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 E	X Y Y O I I 2 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O I I 2 2 3 69-71 E 2 3 69-71 E 2 3 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 7 8 7 8	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 1 2 3 69-71 5 72 X Y O	X Y O O I 2-3 3 4 64 65-67 £	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 68 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 69-71 5 7 2 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 1 2 3 3 4 4 6 7 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y O 0 1 2 3 68-71 £ 2 3 69-71 £ 2 3 4 7 2 3 4 7 2 3 3 3 7 2 3 3 3 3	X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 1 2 3 69-71 5 72 X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 7 7 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	8 4 64 65-67 £ 1 2 3 3 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 £ 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E B 68 X Y Y O I I 2 3 5 69-71 E I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O 1 2 3 3 69-71 E 2 2 3 4 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 9 9 1 9 1 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O I 2 2 3 69-71 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ E 68 X Y C C I 2 3 69-71 £	
X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y O I I 2 3 5 69-71 £ Y Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O O I 2-3 3 4 64 65-67 £	X 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 68 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 69-71 5 7 2 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 1 2 3 3 4 4 6 7 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	X Y Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 E 2 3 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y Y O 0 1 2 2 3 69-71 £ 2 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 1 2 3 69-71 5 72 X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 7 7 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O O I 2 - 3 - 4 - 64 - 65 - 67	8 4 64 65-67 £ 1 2 3 3 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 £ 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E B 68 X Y Y O I I 2 3 5 69-71 E I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y O 1 2 3 3 69-71 E 2 2 3 4 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 9 9 1 9 1 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O I 2 2 3 69-71 E	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ E 68 X Y C C I 2 3 69-71 £	
X Y O I 2 3 4 64 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O I I 2 3 69-71 E X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O O I 2 - 3 - 4 - 64 - 65 - 67	8 4 64 65-67 £ 1 2 3 3 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 £ 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E B 68 X Y Y O I I 2 3 5 69-71 E I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 E 2 3 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y Y O 0 1 2 2 3 69-71 £ 2 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	
X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 5 1 2 3 69-71 5 72 X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 7 7 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O O I 2 - 3 - 4 - 64 - 65 - 67	8 4 64 65-67 £ 1 2 3 3 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 £ 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 £ 1 72 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 69-71 X 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E B 68 X Y Y O I I 2 3 5 69-71 E I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y Y 0 1 2 3 3 69-71 E 2 3 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 6 4 6 5 - 6 7 E	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y Y O 0 1 2 2 3 69-71 £ 2 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 	

QUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

QUESTION 14

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

QUESTION 15

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

Visits to dentist

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment.

Home help

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

Juf. 2nd. 3nd 01 00 01 ar. ob

	AND AND SOUTH OF SOUTH BORNEY	
	13. ASK ALL Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Home overnight	
	during the last 12 months? yes ASK Q.13(a)	
	CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD no DK SKIP TO Q.14	
	(a) Was it on the National Health? NHS private	
	(b) How many nights altogether? WRITE IN NUMBER	
	(c) What was its name? OFFICE USE ONLY: HOSPITAL TYPE	
ŀ	14. ASK ALL. Have you been ill X yes, ill or bedfast at present ASK in bed* at home for even a Y yes, ill previously 0.14.	1
è	day during the last year? ODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD ID DK Skip to Q.15. &6	
	(a) How many days altogether (1.e. in bed)? WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS	DIWAS
	(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a doctor or a district nurse? X yes, doctor	
ı	CODE ALL THAT APPLY Y yes, nurse 0 no	
F	15. ASK ALL. CODE ALL	
	(a) How many times did a doctor visit you during number: home the last 12 months? *	
	(b) How many times did you visit a doctor during the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not in number: surgery a hospital or out-patients? *	
	IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health? NHS paid *	
L	NHS and paid	
	16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacles on the National Health or privately in the last year? X yes, NHS lenses and frames ASK 0.16(2)	
	Y yes, NHS lenses OR frames	
	0 yes, private)	
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	
	(a) Did you pay anything for them? SKIP TO Q.17 3 yes 4 no	0
	1 no 2 DK (a) Did you pay anything for them? SKIP TO Q.17 3 yes	THE STATE OF THE S
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17 3 yes 4 no 17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health Service or a private hearing aid? ALL yes, private THAT THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT No THAT NO THAT THAT NO THAT THAT NO THAT THAT NO THAT THAT NO THAT THAT NO THAT THAT NO THAT THAT NO THAT T	RES .
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	RES .
	(a) Did you pay anything for them? 17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health Service or a private hearing aid? 18. ASK ALL WRITE IN NO. OF VISITS FOR FACH PERSON - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times? * PROMPT - Visited a dentist? IF YES How many times? * AND WRITE - been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many times?	RES.
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	RES A
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	RES THE REST OF TH
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	图
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	RE THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRE
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	R A
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	10000000000000000000000000000000000000
	1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	10000000000000000000000000000000000000

4 2 4	5 4 5	6 7	8 9					
636	06	29	1 4	1	6th	INTERVIE	WER- CODE	
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	orn	INTERVIEWER: CODE 07, 08, etc. IF 7th, 8th MEMBER 0F HOUSEHOLD		
10.11	10-11	10=+4	10-11	10-11	10-11	0F HOUS	EHOLD 10-11	
10-11	10-11	03	04	05 12	06	12	12	
À	8	X	X	X	X	X	Y	
.0	O	8	0	0	0	0	0	
1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2 13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	2	
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15					
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	
THE PERSON		11 199						
-	Tion to the	17	17	17	17	17	17	
17 X	17	Ö	X	X	X	X	X	
Ó	90-		Ó	Ö	0	Ö	0	
18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	
21	084	005	21	21	21	21	21	
×	0	X	Х	х	X	X	X	
Y 0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	
22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	
0 0	00	0 0 24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	
10	12	03	24-23	24-23	24-23			
1 25	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	
W W	لإ	Y	X	X Y	X	Y	X Y	
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	
х	х	х	х	×	x	x	x	
Có	1	10	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	
100	10	10	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	
5	5	5	5 6	5	5	5	5	
4	119	10	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	
28-24	200	2	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	
01	000	01		70.51		70		
00	6	06	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	
00	60		32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	
00	5		34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	
00	80	00	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	
00	00	00						
	(38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	
40	90	0 0	40	40	40	40	40	
4	9	Ŷ	X	X	X	X	X	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	5	4 5	4 5	

VIII INCOME IN KIND

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

Hour

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you? "Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

	VIII INCO	ME IN KIND	
FOR ALL		afting the st.	
1. Now 1'd 1	ike to ask about		or receive from your
Do you see an	d friends. y of your family	WRITE IN REI	LATIVES SEEN
or a relative	who doesn't live	daily or almost	at least once
	s in the week or	every day	a week
	a week? I mean, our mother, your	Do J. No	Car. in 6
husband's moth	nor, a married	sand ai	20.0. 101 200
sister or Lrot daughter? I'm		Dangeller 2 grandsons	
	any of your own	or disconsisting.	
family or in-I	aws living		
near. *			
		128	H H H H H H H
		*	
CODE		e relatives most of	
ONE		none seen weekly	st weekly
OHE	10 10101100 01		DK
2. Do you requ	larly help anyone	e - a friend, a nei	inhbour or someone
In the fami	TY PROMPT RELAT	IVES IN Q. 1) - by C	loing things for them
for example *	- minding chil	dren and taking th	em out?
		Yell Was United the	and the second second
		friend or an old p	
PROMPT AND	- shopping?		
CODE ALL THAT	ALCOHOLD TO THE REAL PROPERTY.		
APPLY -	Victoria de la compansa de la compansa de la compansa de la compansa de la compansa de la compansa de la compa	rrange money matte	<u>rs:</u>
MENTIONING	- laundry or w	ashing?	
AGAIN THE	- cleaning?		
	- looking afte	r/dressing them?	
RELATIVES IN	- driving to we	ork, school or else	ewhere?
0.1	- gardening?		
	- anything else	? (SPECIFY)	
	32	ves.	, helps relative
		IL THAT yes, h	elps friend/neighbour
		PPIY no,	help not given
IE ANY UELD OLVE	W 45 4 1	DK	
say you spend do	ing (all) these t	hours a week alto	
		WRITE IN	TOTAL* HOURS 20Mg
3. Does anyone	- a friend, a nei	ghbour or someone	in the family
loing things for	you, for example	*	living with you by
		ren and taking the	m out?
	- preparino mea	Is for you (your h	usband, children)?
PROMPT AND	- shopping?		control con .
CODE ALL THAT			
APPLY _	1.1	range money matter	5?
MENTIONING	- laundry or wa	shing?	
AGAIN THE	- cleaning?		
	- looking after	you (your husband	, children)?
RELATIVES	- driving you (husband, children)	to work, school
IN Q.1	or elsewhere	e?	
	- gardening?		
	- anything else	(SPECIFY)	
	0005	ves. a	relative helps
	CODE ALL	THAT yes, a fri	end/neighbour helps
	APPL	no, enc	-one helps
F ANY DEDCOM DEC	ELVEC AND THE	DK NO	
ould you say the	y spent doing (a)	About how many hour II) those things?	rs a week altogether
	y y worning (a)	mose mings!	WRITE IN TOTAL *

000								_	_	_	4
]	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	•
	row							41	41	41	
	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	-
	(10)										i
П											į
								-			ļ
Н											ŀ
П											[
Н									1		-
П											i
				9							Į
			-	1		1					ŀ
		1									i
		4 1				1	#				Į
	0	0	(2)	X	X	X	X	X		Х	ł
	Y	γ.	Y	Y	Y O	Y	Y 0	Y	Y	X Y O	i
	@ · · · ·	Ø .	Q . Y 0	1	1	1	1	I	Ĭ	1	ŀ
H	A2_	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	Ť
1	1	\									Ţ
1/	0		X	X	×	X	×	X	×	X	ŀ
V		0	0								1
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	į
	2 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ŀ
1	-	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	- 1	1	ŀ
11	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	į
1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	ŀ
	1.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	ŀ
	-		26	39,	19900	- 3	1 2	1 23	1202	3.2	t
ı	5	, 5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Į
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	H
H	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	j
H	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	4
	(X)	(3)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ŀ
	0	Ø	28	Ö	ó	ò	o o	0	o	o	Ī
L	- 1			1	1	1	1	- 1	- 1	1.	-
1000	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	j
0	20	2 34 2									
	46	46 -	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	ŀ
7	1	1900					1				t
1	/ x	Х	x	х	X	x	X	X	X	X	
1/	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	İ
	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	- 1	1	1	Ī
1	2	2	21	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	İ
100	4	4 7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Į
	1000	1	100				,	4	4	4	H
100	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	İ
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	L
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	-
Ü		47	47		47	47	47	47	47	47	i
	47 Ø Y 0	x	X	47 X Y 0						100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-
	Y	×	×	Y	X Y O	X Y O	X	X	X	X Y O	ŀ
	1	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0		Ī
-	8-49	48-49	48-49	48-49			10.40	10.40	1	1	+
		40 49	40-49	40-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	46-49	4849	+
(11										
								Sale Sales		No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Persons, Name of Street, or ot	4

QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than \$25

QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY		5 6 6
	were ill, or)	you were in any kind of
trable - burning your hand, or all	the lights fu	ising, or the water pipes
bursting - could you count on help	from anyone	
bursting - could you count on her	- 11 Oli dilyone,	yes
a relative or friend, say, living	near or	no
elsewhere?		DK
		Does Not Apply
(b) Have you had such help in the I	ast 12 months	- a little?
nove jos nos s		- some?
The second secon	22	- a lot?
PROM	PI .	- none?
		DK
		DIC
5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Apart from helping people, do yo mean money - to anyone, a friend, a (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things cigarettes, any meals for family yo groceries, beer, wine, flowers or o	like sweets for sitors or food	to relative to neighbour/
		iriend)
	no gifts mad DK Does Not App	SKIP TO Q.6
(a) How much a week would you say th	e things	DK
you give would cost if someone b	ought	MOLTE IN AMOUNT
them in the shops?	10000	WRITE IN AMOUNT
men m me snops:		IN SHILLINGS
TO ALL AGED IS and OVED		
OR ALL AGED 15 and OVER		
5(a) May I check on any larger gift	s you have mad	e to anyone - a triend,
a neighbour or someone in the	family (PROMPT	RELATIVES IN Q.1) -
uring the last 12 months, such as a	TV set, radio	, carnet, jewellery, car
or house? Have you made any		
lifts worth altogether £25 or		e or less than £25
	DK	
nore?	Doe:	s Not Apply
	200.	STATE OF THE STATE
125	or more WRI	TE IN AMOUNT IN E's
22)		
(b) And have you made any really lar		v. ves ASK Q.6(c)
	OR OITTS - SAV	
weeth CIOO as mass - assuings by	ge gifts - say	
worth £100 or more - previously	in the last 5	
worth £100 or more - previously	in the last 5	no SKIP TO Q.7
worth £100 or more - previously years, such as jewellery, a car or a	in the last 5 house?	
worth £100 or more - previously years, such as jewellery, a car or a	in the last 5 house?	no ok skip to Q.7
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo	in the last 5 house?	
worth £100 or more - previously years, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether?	in the last 5 house?	no ok skip to Q.7
worth £100 or more - previously years, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	in the last 5 house?	TE IN AMOUNT IN E'S
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	in the last 5 house?	TE IN AMOUNT IN E'S
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT	no No No No No No No No No No No No No No
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT	no No No No No No No No No No No No No No
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED IS AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean,	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo	no No SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like tals when you visit,
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-creen, r food, groceries, beer, wine,	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo	no No SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like tals when you visit,
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED IS AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo yes - gifts fr	no no no no no no no no no no no no no n
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED IS AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo yes - gifts fr	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative nom neighbour) ASK
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED IS AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo yes - gifts fr	no no no no no no no no no no no no no n
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED IS AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo yes - gifts fr	no No No No No No No No No No No No No No
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo yes - gifts fr	no no no no no no no no no no no no no n
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo yes - gifts fr	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, from relative form neighbour/ friend) No DK SKIP TO Q.8
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo yes - gifts fr	no No No No No No No No No No No No No No
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you this weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, me yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like reals when you visit, rom relative friend) No DK SKIP TO Q.8 DNA SKIP TO Q.8
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? On ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thin weets for the children, ice-crean, or food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts fra	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, from relative form neighbour/ friend) No DK SKIP TO Q.8
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you this weets for the children, ice-crean, recode, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? Or How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts fra	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like reals when you visit, rom relative friend) NO DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you this weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts fra	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like rom relative friend point of the DK DK) NO DK DKA SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you this weets for the children, ice-crean, recode, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? Or How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts fra	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like reals when you visit, rom relative friend) NO DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts fra	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like rom relative friend point of the DK DK) NO DK DKA SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? All How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cinarettes, may yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like rom relative friend) No DK SKIP TO Q.8 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.11 - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? Description of the seek would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neinbbour or someon	in the last 5 house? Porth WRIT For or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, max yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought S you may have	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative room neighbour/ friend) DK ONA SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.11 - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? Description of the seek would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neinbbour or someon	in the last 5 house? Porth WRIT For or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, max yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought S you may have	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative room neighbour/ friend) DK ONA SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thin weets for the children, ice-crean, reconstruction frood, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? ON ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon (0.1) - during the last 12 months	in the last 5 house? Porth WRIT For or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, max yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought S you may have	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative room neighbour/ friend) DK ONA SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thin weets for the children, ice-crean, rood, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? ON ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon in the last 12 months cellery, car or house?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, me yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought s you may have ne in the fami - such as a TV	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like reals when you visit, rom relative friend) NO DK SKIP TO Q.8 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS Preceived from anyone received from anyone received, radio, carpet,
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? A) How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo (10.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? we you received any gifts	in the last 5 house? Porth WRIT For or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought S you may have ne in the fami - such as a Ty nor	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative friend) DK ONA SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? A) How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo (10.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? we you received any gifts	in the last 5 house? If or someone ings - I don't cinarettes, may yes - gifts from yes - g	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN E's In the family (PROMPT mean money - like rom relative rom neighbour/ friend) DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS PROMPT RELATIVES (Set, radio, carpet, radio, carpet, recorded to the set of
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? A) How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo (10.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? we you received any gifts	in the last 5 house? If or someone ings - I don't cinarettes, may yes - gifts from yes - g	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like reals when you visit, rom relative friend) NO DK SKIP TO Q.8 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS Preceived from anyone relatives realized, carpet,
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? On ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.13 - give you this weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? How much a week would you say the you recelve would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon in out of the control of	in the last 5 house? If or someone ings - I don't cinarettes, may yes - gifts from yes - g	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN E's In the family (PROMPT mean money - like rom relative rom neighbour/ friend) DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS PROMPT RELATIVES (Set, radio, carpet, radio, carpet, recorded to the set of
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon hem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any largor gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo (0.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? ON ALL AGED 15 ON OVER (a) May I check on any largor gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo (0.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? ON ALL AGED 15 ON OVER (a) May I check on any largor gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo (0.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house?	in the last 5 house? Preth WRIT For or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, mo yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought S you may have ne in the fami - such as a TV Doe	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN E's In the family (PROMPT mean money - like rom relative rom neighbour/ friend) DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS PROMPT RELATIVES (Set, radio, carpet, radio, carpet, recorded to the set of
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, refood, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to the complex of the c	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought s you may have ne in the fami - such as a TV Doe or more WRIT	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative friend) NOW PROMPT FREATIVES To received from anyone of the prompt
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thin weets for the children, ice-crean, refood, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? A) How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon the interval of the last 12 months wellery, car or house? (b) And have you received any gifts orth altogether £25 or more?	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cinarettes, may yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought s you may have ne in the fami - such as a TV nor OK Doe or more WRIT	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like lais when you visit, room relative friend) OK SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS Precoived from anyone liy (PROMPT RELATIVES / set, radio, carpet, lae or less than £25. TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon hem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any largor gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo (0.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house?	in the last 5 house? If or someone ings - I don't ciparettes, mo yes - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative friend) NOW PROMPT FREATIVES P received from anyone lily (PROMPT RELATIVES) The or less than £25 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s THE NOW APPLY THE NOW A
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon hem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any largor gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo (0.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house? Or house?	in the last 5 house? If or someone ings - I don't ciparettes, mo yes - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative friend) NOW PROMPT FREATIVES P received from anyone lily (PROMPT RELATIVES) The or less than £25 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s THE NOW APPLY THE NOW A
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neinhbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say th you receive would cost if someon hem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someo 10.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? Orth altogether £25 or more? \$25 And have you received any really - say, worth £100 or more - previously - say, worth £100 or more - previously	in the last 5 house? If or someone ings - I don't ciparettes, mo yes - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts frages - gifts	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative friend) NOW PROMPT FREATIVES P received from anyone lily (PROMPT RELATIVES) The or less than £25 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s THE NOW APPLY THE NOW A
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to come a complete of the complete or house? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (b) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to complete or house? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (c) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to complete or house? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to complete or house? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (b) And have you received any really - say, worth £100 or more - prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent or preve	in the last 5 house? orth WRIT or or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr yes - gifts fr e things e bought s you may have ne in the fami - such as a TV Doc or more WRIT large gifts iously in a car or a hou	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative friend) NOW PROMPT FREATIVES P received from anyone lily (PROMPT RELATIVES) The or less than £25 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s THE NOW APPLY THE NOW A
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thin weets for the children, ice-crean, record, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? A) How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to the companies of the last 12 months wellery, car or house? See you received any gifts or the altogether £25 or more? And have you received any really - say, worth £100 or more - preventiants 5 years, such as jewellery, we how much would these gifts be well how much would these gifts be well.	in the last 5 house? If or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts from yes - g	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN E's In the family (PROMPT mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mon neighbour/ friend Q.7(a) DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS Precoived from anyone mean mean mean mean mean mean mean me
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be wo altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, r food, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to come a complete of the complete or house? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (b) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to complete or house? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (c) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to complete or house? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May 1 check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to complete or house? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (b) And have you received any really - say, worth £100 or more - prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent of the complete or prevent or preve	in the last 5 house? In or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts from yes - g	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s In the family (PROMPT mean money - like hals when you visit, room relative friend) NOW PROMPT FREATIVES P received from anyone lily (PROMPT RELATIVES) The or less than £25 TE IN AMOUNT IN £'s THE NOW APPLY THE NOW A
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thin weets for the children, ice-crean, record, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? A) How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to the companies of the last 12 months wellery, car or house? See you received any gifts or the altogether £25 or more? And have you received any really - say, worth £100 or more - preventiants 5 years, such as jewellery, we how much would these gifts be well how much would these gifts be well.	in the last 5 house? In or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts from yes - g	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN E's In the family (PROMPT mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mon neighbour/ friend Q.7(a) DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS Precoived from anyone mean mean mean mean mean mean mean me
worth £100 or more - previously ears, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thin weets for the children, ice-crean, record, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? A) How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon mem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to the companies of the last 12 months wellery, car or house? See you received any gifts or the altogether £25 or more? And have you received any really - say, worth £100 or more - preventiants 5 years, such as jewellery, we how much would these gifts be well how much would these gifts be well.	in the last 5 house? In or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts from yes - g	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN E's In the family (PROMPT mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mon neighbour/ friend Q.7(a) DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS Precoived from anyone mean mean mean mean mean mean mean me
worth £100 or more - previously years, such as jewellery, a car or a c) How much would these gifts be we altogether? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Does anyone - a friend, neighbou RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you thi weets for the children, ice-crean, refood, groceries, beer, wine, lowers or clothing? a) How much a week would you say the you receive would cost if someon hem in the shops? OR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER (a) May I check on any larger gift - a friend, a neighbour or someon to a friend, a neighbour or someon (0.1) - during the last 12 months wellery, car or house? Every our received any gifts be the more say, worth £100 or more - previousless to years, such as jewellery, the much would these gifts be well how much would these gifts be well.	in the last 5 house? In or someone ings - I don't cigarettes, may yes - gifts from yes - g	no DK SKIP TO Q.7 TE IN AMOUNT IN E's In the family (PROMPT mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mean money - like mon neighbour/ friend Q.7(a) DK SKIP TO Q.8 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS Precoived from anyone mean mean mean mean mean mean mean me

					_		
7	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	: CODE 05, -	H
ı	11111				06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th -	t
ı					MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD -	t
ı			50	50	50	50	t
ı	50-	50 X	y Y	X		X	I
L	/ W	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	Y	Y	I
ı	0	o	0	0	X Y O	Y O	ļ
ı	1	1	1	1	1	1 .	+
ı	2	2	2	2	2	2 .	H
ı	3	2 3 4	3	2 3 4	3	3 .	t
ı	1 4	4	4	4	4	4 .	t
	2 3 4 0	5 6	2 3 4 5 6	5	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5	t
	(6)	4.00	1000				t
	51	51	51	51	51	51	Ι
							L
		-					╀
							H
	-				1200		H
		X	X	X	X	х .	t
	201				Y		t
,	Y 0	6	(2)	Y 0	o	0	Ι
	0	Y	0	1	ĭ	ĭ	I
	. 2	2			2	2 .	1
	52-54	52-54	2 52-54	2 52 - 54	52-54	52-54	1
	X	X	X	X	X	X	+
	005	0					H
	000	-					t
ı	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	t
ł							I
١							I
١							L
ı		Ø	(X)	. х	X	Χ.	L
	Y	Y	Y	. Y	Y	Y	H
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	H
ŀ	1 =	3	3	3	3	£	H
1							t
t	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	۲
ı							
ш	X	X	X	X	X	X	İ
	Ø	Ď	Ď	Y	Y	X	
		Ď	Š	Y	Y	0	
-	Ø	Ž.	0 2 2	Y	Y	£ X Y O	
-				Y	Y	0	
	10	£	2	Y 0	£	£	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
				Y	Y	0	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
	10	£	2	Y 0	£	£	
	£ 63	£	2	Y 0	£	£	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	63	63	£ 63	£ 0	£ 0	63	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	63 X	£	2	Y 0	£	£	3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
	63 X	63 X	£ 63	£ 0 63 x	63 x	63 X	
	63 X	63 X	£ 63	£ 0 63 x	63 X	63 X	
	63 ×	63 X	63 X	63 X Y O I	63 X	63 X Y O	
	63 ×	63 X	£ 63 x	63 X Y O I	63 X	63 X Y O I I 2	
	63 X	63 X	63 X	£ 0 63 x	63 X	63 X Y O	
	63 X Y 64-66	63 X Y Ø 1 2 64-66	£ 63 x Y 2 64-66	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66	63 X Y O I I 2 C 64-66	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	
	63 X Y 64-66	63 X Y Ø 1 2 64-66	£ 63 x Y 2 64-66	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66	63 X Y O I I 2 C 64-66	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	
	63 X Y 2 64-66 X	63 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	£ 63	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66 X X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	
	63 X Y 64-66	63 X Y Ø 1 2 64-66	£ 63 x Y 2 64-66	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66	63 X Y O I I 2 C 64-66	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	
	63 X Y 2 64-66 X	63 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	£ 63	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66 X X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	
	63 X Y 2 64-66 X	63 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	£ 63	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66 X X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	
	63 X Y O 2 64-66 X	63 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	
	63 X Y 0 2 64-66 X	63 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-65 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	
	63 X Y O 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	63 X Y 0 2 64-66 X	63 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y	63 x y 0 1 2 64-66 x 67-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	63 X Y O 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	63 X Y O 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 0 67-70	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E	63 X Y O E O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	63 X Y 64-66 X 67-70 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X X Y 0 1 71-74	63 X Y O E 63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y 0 E	
	63 X Y O 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y 63 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y Y	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y 0 1 2 71-74	
	63 X Y 64-66 X 67-70 £	63 X Y 63 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E	63 X Y O E 63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y 0 E	
	63 X Y 64-66 X 67-70 £	63 X Y 63 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0	
	63 X Y O 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X O 1 71-74 X Y O	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y Y	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y	
	63 X Y O 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X O 1 71-74 X Y O	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0	
	63 X Y O 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X O 1 71-74 X Y O	£ 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0 \$\frac{x}{y}\$ 0	

QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses Q. 9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

FOR ALL 9. Have you stayed overnight with relatives or friends (on holiday or otherwise) in the last year, either without paying or not naying the full cost? Or has anyone taken you on holiday or lent you a house or a cottage of their own in which to stay? yes, relatives ASK Q.9(a) yes, friends no DK SKIP TO Q.10 WRITE IN NUMBER (a) How many nights altogether in the year? IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE

(b) How much a week do you think you saved compared with what you would have spent if you had stopped at home or had to pay the cost of the holiday yourself? Does Not Apply nothing DK APPROXIMATE SAVINGS IN SHILLINGS PER WEEK 10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you in the last 12 months, either without paying or not paying full costs? Or have you taken anyone on holiday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay?

wes, relatives ASK Q.1 yes, friends ASK Q.10(a) no DK } SKIP TO NEXT SECTION WRITE IN NUMBER (a) How many nights altogether in the year? IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE (b) How much a week more do you think this cost compared with what you would have usually spent (allowing for anything they may have paid you)? FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY Does Not Apply nothing DK APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL COST IN SHILLINGS PER

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 62 3 60 6 2 9 1 5

	1010		- '				
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	07. 08,	WER: CODE
		419				7th, 8th OF HOUSE	MEMBERS HOLD
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
(6i)	(52)	(63)	04	05	C6		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
0	8	×	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
1	Ĭ	T'	/ i	1	1	1	1
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
201	001	1010					
16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18
X	X	X	XYO	X	X Y O	X Y O	X .
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	9
××ŏ	-0,×	-0××	X Y O I	X Y C	X Y 0 -	X Y O	X Y O
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22 -
23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25
X	X	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y	. X	X Y O

IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a).

QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)



QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING	
Finally, 1'd like to ask a few questions about in your leisure-time and in managing at home.	ut the kind of things you do
FOR ALL 1. Apart from staying with family or friends	
had a holiday away from home in	yes ASK Q.1(a)
the last 12 months? *	no SKIP TO Q-2
(a) For how long?	less than a week
	one week (7 nights) more than 1 week, less than 3 weeks
	3 weeks and less than 5 wks 5 weeks or more
	ODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
 I've been asking about seeing relatives. been out in the last 4 weeks to friends of 	r other no
members of the family for a meal or snack? *	DK
	Does Not Apply
	ODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
come here for a meal or snack during	yes, relative * yes, friend *
the last four weeks?	no DK
	Does Not Apply
	ODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14
4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/she	Does Not Apply SKIP
had a friend to play (or to tea) here in the house during the last four weeks?	TO Q.5
	no
	DK
FOR ALL 5. Have you had an afternoon or evening out i	in the last fortnight for
your entertainment, something that cost me have you been to	oney? * For example,
X a cinema or theatre?	youth, sports, ASK
5 none of these ASK Q. 50 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or others,	\ SKIP
(a) So how many afternoons or evenings out have	e you CODE NUMBER
had in the last fortnight?	SKIP TO Q.6
b) Why haven't you had an evening out? X Y	no desire to not enough money
CODE ONE ONLY	cannot leave children (or other)
1	ill
2	full social life in other ways
3 other (SPEC(FY)	
4	DK
OR ALL	
X - during the last four weeks?) ASK
Y - not during the last four weeks but d 0 - not in the last year 1 DK 2 Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.	luring the last year 0.6(a)
	Church of England
Non-conformists (Baptists, Meth "Sectarians" (Plymouth Brethren	Roman Catholic odists, Wesleyans, etc)
Jehovah's Witnesses) other (SPECIFY)	, Salvation Army,

						-	1	1		
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
ı	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	20	20								1
			the sale of	State of					100	
	16.74				400				7784	
	×	X	X	X Y O	X	X Y O	X V	X	Y	Y
	0,-	0	Ò	0	ó	i		0	Ó	0
	i	0	2	1	X Y 0	1 2	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2	2				100	23-1
	3	3	3 4	3 4	3	3 4 5	3 4	3 4	3	3 4 5
	3 4 5	3 4 5	5	5	3 4 5	5	5	5	4 5	5
ŀ	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
ŀ		000	0			Х	X	X	X	X
	0	4	4	X Y	X Y O I	X Y O	Y	Y	Y	X Y O
	0	0	0	0	ı	i	ī	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ
ŀ	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
ŀ	(X)	(2)	8			х	X	X	X	×
	4	8	4	X	Y	X Y O	0	Y	0	X Y O
	0	0	0	0	X Y 0 1 2	i	i	ĭ	- 1	ĭ
	2	2	2	2		2	2	2	2	2
t	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
				v		V	x	x	x	×
	X	X Y O	X Y O	. X	X Y O	X Y O	Ŷ	Y	Y	X Y O
	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
L	- 1	- 1	1	1		30	30	30	30	30
	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	50	30	30
		The said	1							
	11		/				v		v	X Y O
	X	X Y O	1	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X	X	X	X Y O
	o	ó	100	0	Ò	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		2	2		2	2	2 3	2 3	2	2
L	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3	3	4	1 2 3 4
	4	4	*		7				3	
	0	0	-		5	5	5	5	5	5
	@	9	5 6 7	5	6	5 6 7	6 7	6 7	6	5
L	7 31-32	(5) 7 31-32	7 31-32	6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	7 31-32	7 3132	7 3132	7 3132	7 3132
H	0 0	31-32		31-32	31-32	31-32	3132	1 1	7	7
-		00	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
H	33 y	, cc					X	X	-	
	0	Ď	X	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	X
	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0
	1	I	0	1	I	ı	0	ı	0	ı
100	LEAD TO									
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	2	2 3
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	34	€ 34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
1	-	62	0			(649)				-
14		1	(XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(1	1	0	0	0	0	Y O	X Y O I	Y O	0
	0 1 2	1 1	2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	1	1	Ī	X Y 0 1 2
-		2	2				X Y O I 2 3 4 5	3	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	2
1	4	10	1	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3	3	3	3 4 5
1	5	19	55	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
100.0	1	//	6	- 2	10000	100				11
1							- 6	0	. 0	O
1	9	7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6 7	7	6 7



QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

Cooked breakfast

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

No cooked meal

Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

(c)

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the beyesheld and not the women may have it. household and not the women may have it.

QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought.

QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

QUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

	,
FOR ALL 7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? (a) Do you have a cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or more days a week - things like bacon and eqq no no no no no no no no no no no no no	golds golds gurs gara
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday joint (i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)? (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family (everyone in the household) in a whole week, including any extra at weekends and fresh milk bought from a shop? * CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY yes no DK no.of pints in week in cluding any extra at weekends and fresh milk bought OFFICE USE ONLY	50 Y 0 51-52 28 53-54
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well? ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing CODE often one of the sometimes of the some	555
(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clubs or clothing cheques? * yes ASK Q.9(c) no DK SKIP TO Q.10 DK SKIP TO	57-58 1 2 59
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? DK CODE HOUSEWIFE ONLY Does Not Apply SKIPTO Q.II yes no DK CODE ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK	
Does Not Apply FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in season)? * 1 - regularly have a flutter on the horses or dogs? 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * A Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * A Does Not Apply (b) Cigs/ozs OFFICE DOES Not Apply OFFICE DOES Not Appl	50-61 0 4

13. About how much did you (and your family) spend altogether last Christmas - I mean extra to the usual housekeeping - on presents, entertainment, everything? *

2nd _

1	Infit	2nd	3rd ,	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	-
	85	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	1
	(ě	8	@ · · -	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	
	20	2 4 5	3	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	
	7789	7 8 8 9	9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	



36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	-
X	XYO	X	X	X	X	Х	Х	X	Х	
1	Y	Y		X Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X Y O	
100	0	X Y O	0	0	X Y O	0	0	0	0	
1		1	1	1	1	1				4
0	0	0								90.
	1 2	3	2 3	2	2	2	2	2	2	
	/ 3		2	2	3	4	4	4	2	
5	4 5	4 5	4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	5	5	5	2 3 4 5	
3.7	737	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	2
1-	1/7	1								
100	1/0	0	x	x	x	×	Y	Y	Y	150
	II Y	(A)	X Y O	X Y 0 I	X Y 0 1	Y	X	X	Ŷ	
10	10	1 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1	110	1	1			1	1	1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
2 3 4	1 2		2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2	2	2 3	2	
3	/ \ 3/	3 4	3	3	3		2 3 4	3	3	
4	\ 4/	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
		CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE					_			_



62-64

030

Estimate in £'s

QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think"; implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only.

QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest? "This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).

QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

3 about the same? 4 worse off? 5 DK		7 [
New York New York	14. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year through lack of money? I mean have you had to go no without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep DK warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal?	
In the household? ASK HOUSENIFE AND CHIEF MAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSENIDE In the household? ASK HOUSENIFE AND CHIEF MAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSENIDE J. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? ASK HOUSENIFE AND CHIEF MAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSENIDE ASK HOUSENIFE AND CHIEF MAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSENIDE LOOP HOUSENIFE AND C.N.E. ONLY AND CODE HOUSENIFE AND C.N.E. ONLY OPENING AND O - deducation? In the family you're born into? CODE HOUSENIFE AND C.N.E. ONLY O - deducation? In the family you're born into? CODE HOUSENIFE AND C.N.E. ONLY O - deducation? In the family you're born into? ONLY O - deducation? O - deducation? ONLY O - deducation? O - deducation? ONLY O - deducation? O - deducation? O - deducation? ONLY O - deducation? O - deducation? ONLY O - deducation? O - deduca	15. What about your son's/daughter's last birthday? Did he/she have a party with friends (not just brothers and	
17. (a) You hear of people falking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to or are nearest to? * WRITE IN ANSWER OOR CLASS IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN	16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket money per week, i.e. only from persons living In the household)? MRITE IN EST. AMT. IN SHILLINGS	
CODE HOUSEVIFE AND C.H.E. ONLY (b) What decides what class you're in? * Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19 Is it mainly	17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? * PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to	
CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.H.E. ONLY (b) What decides what class you're in? * Does Not Amply SKIP TO 0.19 Is it mainly	INF working class POOR CLASS	
(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you please look and say written on It. Could you fell me your father's main Job in Ilfe? And the employer's (or own) business? WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do? WASK HOUSEMIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. COUR HIWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY better off? Your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY (b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are Your say you are Your say you are Your say you are Your say you are Your say you are Your say would you say you are Your say would you say you are Your say would you say you are Your say would you say you are Your say worse off than ever? Your father or worse? Are you worse off than ever? Yourse off than ever? Your say would the same as ever?	210	
written on it. Could you please look and say Which of these you belong to? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 * O lower middle Upper working Shoor A DK S none (d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you tell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business? WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do? WASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF AND C.W.E. ONLY ASK HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY ASK HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY Y better off? About the same? WORSE off? D DK WOR	(b) What decides what class you're in? * Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19 S It mainly	
tell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business? WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do? TIME Coad Laboures Considered. Ask Housewife and Chief wage Earner/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY 18.*(a) How well off do you feel these days on your income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY (b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY (c) Compared with the average in the country would you say you are A better off? Sobout the same? Worse off? DK (d) On the whole is your situation getting better off than ever? A better off than ever? A better off than ever? A better off than ever? A bourt he same as ever? A better off than ever? A bourt he same as ever?	written on it. Could you please look and say Windle Y middle SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 * O lower middle Upper working working poor A DK	
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY 18. *(a) How well off do you feel these days on your income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY (b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are 4 worse off? 5 DK (c) Compared with the average in the country would you say you are 4 worse off? 5 DK (d) On the whole is your situation getting better off than ever? 4 have known better and worse off than ever? 4 have known better and worse times? 5 about the same? 6 worse off than ever? 6 have known better and worse times? 7 about the same? 8 better off than ever? 9 worse off than ever? 1 DK	tell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business?	
18. * (a) How well off do you feel these days on your Income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY (b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are 4 worse off? 5 DK (c) Compared with the average in the country would you say you are 4 worse off? 5 DK (d) On the whole is your situation getting better or worse? Are you 5 about the same? 6 worse off? 7 better off? 8 better off? 9 worse off? 1 DK 2 better off? 9 worse off? 1 DK 2 better off? 9 worse off? 1 DK 2 better off? 9 worse off? 1 DK 2 better off than ever? 9 worse off than ever? 1 DK 2 better off than ever? 1 DK 2 better off than ever? 1 DK 2 better off than ever? 1 DK 2 better off than ever? 1 DK 2 better off than ever? 1 DK 2 better off than ever? 2 better off than ever? 4 have known better and worse times? 5 about the same as ever?	Told Pond laboures of on the die	20
age would you say you are 4 worse off? 5 DK (c) Compared with the average in the country would you say you are 7 about the same? 7 about the same? 8 worse off? 9 worse off? 1 DK (d) On the whole is your situation getting better or worse? Are you 8 better off than ever? 9 worse off than ever? 9 worse off than ever? 9 have known better and worse times? 9 about the same as ever?	18.*(a) How well off do you feel these days on your income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are	
(d) On the whole is your situation getting better or worse? Are you Are you	age would you say you are 3 about the same? 4 worse off?	
better or worse? Are you 3 worse off than ever? 4 have known better and worse times? 5 about the same as ever?	Y about the same? O worse off?	
	(d) On the whole is your situation getting better or worse? Are you	X

1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	ŀ
	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	F
	×	×	· A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	F
	(2)	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	t
	-1	1	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	ł
	39 X	39 X		X			X	X	X	-	ŧ
	Y	Y	X Y O	Y	X Y O	X Y O	Y	Y	Y	X Y O	t
	0	0	1	0	i	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	1	ĭ	F
	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41			1
	X	X	×	X	X	X	X	T	X	X	t
			10	40	42	40	42	42	112	42	F
	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	t
		Marine I									ŀ
											ļ
											t
	(2)	(6)								1 - 1	ŀ
	(7)		THE STATE			1	1 69				İ
		100 01 0	ME WITH								ŀ
		mile and	Jan 1								F
1	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	t
t	997.5	10000		х	х	X	х	X	х	X	+
1	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	P O	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	ţ
1	de	-	1	ĭ	1	T	1	1	1	1	ł
1	3	衙	3	3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	Þ
	5	4 5	4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	t
H				44	44	44	44	44	44	44	F
	44 X Y 0	44 × Y O - 03	44 X Y	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X	X	X	X	X	X	İ
ı	0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ł
	Ø	0	6	2	1 2	1 2	2	2	2	1 2	ļ
1	P	3	4 5	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	t
L	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	ł
-	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	ļ
	0	and a second						5			+
1	(8)										F
	(8)	(7)			EHE		1 3				t
	A			1 - 3 - 3 - 3			12.1				f
-	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	45	46	t
	Х	46 X	X				46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	+
	Ó	ě	Con la	X Y O I	· X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X	X Y O I	F
	9		K	Ĭ	I	· i	1	I	0	Ī	t
	× × 0 2 3 0 47 × × 0	2	2	2	2	2	'2	2	2	2	f
	(4)	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3 4	3	ļ
	47	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	+
	X	X X	47 X	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 I	12 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O I	F
	6	Ó	6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	+
L	7	2 3 47 × 0 -	1				1	1	ı	1	F
	JOS.	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	t
								3	3		f
	4 5 6	4 5 6	5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5	5	4 5 6	5 6	ļ
	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	-6	6	6	+
	-			The second second							٠

QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

ASK HOUSENIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT

19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping (and board-money)?

Here are some of the ways we've come across. Can you tell me how you arrange things? Does he/she ** CODE ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS

PROMPT X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping (or board)?

FOR ALL Y - give an amount which varies depending on earnings?

INCOME 0 - give entire wage (earnings), receiving back money for RECIPIENTS

fares, pocket money, etc?

AND 1 - give entire wage (earnings) ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT TS fares, pocket money, etc?

| - give entire wage (earnings) after first taking out AND fares, pocket money, etc?

2 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank account?

3 - have no fixed arrangement?

4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY) CODE 5 DK
6 Dges Not Apply, 3 SKIP TO 0.1620
GIVE Nothing
And how much for housekeeping (board) would you say he/she gives on average per week? WRITE IN AMOUNT (a) And how COLUMN) (b) May I just check? About how much on average does he/she receive back through the week out of the housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? ** nothing WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN) (c) And roughly how much on average per week would you say he/she pays from the money he/she keeps for household bills (I mean for electricity, gas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)?* nothing WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN) CODE EACH INCOM

20. Bo you (and your husbend) manage to save, mor just

for holidays or Christmas or for buying things,
but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? * CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT yes Does Not Apply ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H
IF AGED 35 OR OVER ONLY Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.22 (a) Do you think you were as well off, say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58? yes no DK (b) Can you just tell me who were the members of your family (household) then? ** WRITE IN NOS, ADULTS WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14) WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you - including any pensions, family allowances, wife's earnings, everything? * estimated weekly income of house-hold in 1957/58 ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H (OF ANY AGE)

22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your income?

ONLY

Does Not Apply SKIP TO.

Q.23 Q.23 yes no DK

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4Th	O6, etc. If	OF HOUSEHOLD		
	ne di me					40		
	48	48	48	48	48	48		
		0	Ø	X	X	X		
	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		
	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4		
	9 5	9 5	9 5	9 5	5	5		
-	49-52	6 49-52	5 6 49-52	6 49-52	5 6 49-52	49-52		
ŀF	£ s	£ s	0400	£ s	2 s	£ s		
Ŀ	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56		
	£ s	£ s X	£ s	£ s	£ s	X s		
Ė	57-60 X	57-60 X	57-60 (X)	57-60 X	57-60 X	57-60 X		
	£s^	£ s	£ 5	£ s	£s	£ s		
100	\$							
F	61	61	61	61	61	61		
1	D	- ° (A)	× ,	Y O I	X Y O	X Y O		
	7	200	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5		
F	62	62	62	62	62	62		
-	2 63	2 63	63	63	63	63		
	2	7		0,5	- 05	- 65		
F	64	64	64	64	64	64		
	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69		
	S s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s		
0	09-	00900						
	70	70	70	70	70	70		
	X	x	x	×	x	x		
	2	0 -	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 I	Y O I		

inft 2nd 3rd 4th INTERVIEWER: CODE 05,

QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

the house of had trouble with newer which she attributed to living in these bounactes" her conversation was punchasted by combat references to the prison like existence; how I was all although someone you like in a street; people always at doors and always someone to have a jaw with - there's no reignbouring now our did older don't know what its like to always have people popping in and ont. "bothy tother of seems like paradise to me. (Texton of is the self for learnation of?) Twenty years size fixed here and I don't think I could force another twenty; what with always having to scripp or scrape, and not being able to affect to go out mich, life dwent' seems went living.

The help relling her of how I young people a going distre and them a force fallow, had, within the part I weeks, thrown Thereby them are of the locks of that's round the counci. - "And who could have liken, what a place to bring up laids."

Then one of the lack blocks of that's and kept telling me of how when he was demarked the doctor where he retined to, went in shirke I day lake the was demarked the doctor where he retined to, went in shirke I day lake he was given it of food wonder by the habour exchange?) and all the lock of these are the bloody humiliations only us have to go through. If you'd only have been on this country, your nost; with these a bloody was - they the was only of the earth and all that bloody ruthors." I tell you they have their works and walk cult out to get me again.

CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H.
23. ** Do you think you could CENUINELY say you are poor now? — X Does N X Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.24 PROMPT AND CODE
ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONE ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY

ONLY (a) Do you feel poor at any of these times or in any of these situations?

3 at weekends mid-week mid-week at Christmas 6 with some of your relatives
7 with some of your relatives
8 with some of the people round here
9 other (SPECIFY) CODE ALL THAT APPLY FOR CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H.

24. (a) There's been a lot of talk about poverty. Do you think there's such a thing as REAL poverty these days? *

CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY Does Not Apply SKIP TO yes (b) What would you describe as poverty? Neaking Clam On low WRITE-IN ANSWER makes nowwould broken to low work and consider the later of they call they call they call they call they call they call they call they state should believed that the helpfall state should left your more money for not working they could fain it they had a jet of would you say that If people are in poverty its mainly X - their own fault?
Y - the Government's fault?
O - the fault of their education?
I - the fault of industry not providing the right jobs?
ONE ONLY

X - their own fault?
Y - the Government's fault?
O - the fault of industry not providing the right jobs? 3 - a combination of (some of) these? 4 - none of these? 5 DK ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER AND HOUSEWIFE ABOUT ALL AGED 23 AND OVER 25. Do you mind telling me if you voted in the last General Election (I don't mean who you voted for, CODE ALL AGED 23 & OVER just whether you voted)?* yes, voted DNA ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. 26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it? CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY nothing DK cut cost of living, provide more jobs. Increased rents a basics his bread increase, but wage don't increase.

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X (P) - 2 3 (P) 7 8	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
×	72 × •	X Y 0 I	Y O I	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 11	X Y 0 I	X Y 0 I	X Y O I	X Y O I
73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2
5	> (2) 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
0-	⊗ ∘ -	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I
75 V	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	(A) XX	× × ×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

8

METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3, Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust, allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y 0 1 2 4 5 6 7 or 8), property (page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30, coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18, Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s. or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult". as " much more difficult "

(g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

- (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week
 - (a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week.(b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

- (a) Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident
- (b) Household consisting of woman and adult dependants
- (c) Household in which there are five or more dependent children
- (d) Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (e) Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled

 - (b) borderline disabled
- (g) Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)
- (h) Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated
- (i) Household in which there are
 (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more
 (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week
- (j) Household in which there are persons who are (a) non-white
 - (b) born in Eire



(3) 68

67 X

Y

0

One generation		Man: and widowed or separated daughter	221
Man alone: aged 60 or over	101	Woman: and widowed or separated son	222
Man alone: aged under 60	102	Woman: and widowed or separated daughter	223
Woman alone: aged 60 or over	103	Otherwise two generations: all related	224
Woman alone: aged under 60	104	Otherwise two generations: at least one person not	225
Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over	105	related to any other	226
Husband and wife: at least one aged under 60	106	Other (SPECIFY)	226
Husband and wife: both under 60	107	Three generation	
Man and woman: otherwise related	108		
Man and woman: unrelated	109	Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15	301
Two or more men only: related	110	Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one	
Two or more men only: unrelated	111	under 15 and one over 15	302
Two or more women only: related	112	Man, daughter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under	
Two or more women only: unrelated	113	15	303
Other (SPECIFY)	114	Man, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least	
wo generation		one under 15 and one over 15	304
	11/28/2011	Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15	305
Man, wife: + 1 child under 15	201	Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one	
Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15	202	under 15, one over 15	306
Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15	203	Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all	DANS
Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15	204	under 15	307
Man, wife: + children, at least 1 under 15 and at least		Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at	-
1 over 15, none married Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married	205	least one under 15, one over 15	308
Man, wife: + children all over 15, at least 1 aged 25 or	206	Married couple, married child and child-in-law, grand- children under 15	
	000	Otherwise 3-generations:	309
	207 208	—all persons related, at least one child under 15	011
	208		310
	210	all management wellets d	311
Man and children at least one under and one over 15.	210	unrelated	312
none married	211		313
Man and children all agod 15.94 none	212	Other (SPECIFY)	314
Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over,	212	Four generation	401
none married	213	The state of the s	401
Woman: and one child under 15	214	DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW	
Wollian: and two children both under 15	215		
Woman: and three or more children under 15	216		
Woman; and children, at least one under and one over	210		40
	217		
Woman: and children, all aged 15-24, none married Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or	218		
Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or	210		
	219		
Man: and widowed or separated son	220		

Age last birthday b 99-99 99-99 99-99 99-99 99-99 99-99 JOHN WILLIAM Th ILEEN for reference only Christian name MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD .JJul 3rd puz प्रभा अस्म वस्म प्रभा 419 419 ЧТБ